APPENDIX A Mathematical Formulas

A–1 Quadratic Formula

If $$ax^2 + bx + c = 0$$

then $$x = \frac{-b \pm \sqrt{b^2 - 4ac}}{2a}$$

A–2 Binomial Expansion

$$(1 \pm x)^n = 1 \pm nx + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}x^2 \pm \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{3!}x^3 + \cdots$$

$$(x+y)^n = x^n\left(1 + \frac{y}{x}\right)^n = x^n\left(1 + n\frac{y}{x} + \frac{n(n-1)}{2!}\frac{y^2}{x^2} + \cdots\right)$$

A–3 Other Expansions

$$e^x = 1 + x + \frac{x^2}{2!} + \frac{x^3}{3!} + \cdots$$

$$\ln(1+x) = x - \frac{x^2}{2} + \frac{x^3}{3} - \frac{x^4}{4} + \cdots$$

$$\sin\theta = \theta - \frac{\theta^3}{3!} + \frac{\theta^5}{5!} - \cdots$$

$$\cos\theta = 1 - \frac{\theta^2}{2!} + \frac{\theta^4}{4!} - \cdots$$

$$\tan\theta = \theta + \frac{\theta^3}{3} + \frac{2}{15}\theta^5 + \cdots \qquad |\theta| < \frac{\pi}{2}$$

In general: $$f(x) = f(0) + \left(\frac{df}{dx}\right)_0 x + \left(\frac{d^2f}{dx^2}\right)_0 \frac{x^2}{2!} + \cdots$$

A–4 Exponents

$$(a^n)(a^m) = a^{n+m}$$

$$(a^n)(b^n) = (ab)^n$$

$$(a^n)^m = a^{nm}$$

$$\frac{1}{a^n} = a^{-n}$$

$$a^n a^{-n} = a^0 = 1$$

$$a^{\frac{1}{2}} = \sqrt{a}$$

A–5 Areas and Volumes

Object	Surface area	Volume
Circle, radius r	πr^2	—
Sphere, radius r	$4\pi r^2$	$\frac{4}{3}\pi r^3$
Right circular cylinder, radius r, height h	$2\pi r^2 + 2\pi r h$	$\pi r^2 h$
Right circular cone, radius r, height h	$\pi r^2 + \pi r\sqrt{r^2 + h^2}$	$\frac{1}{3}\pi r^2 h$

A–6 Plane Geometry

1. *Equal angles*:

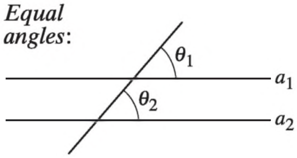


FIGURE A–1 If line a_1 is parallel to line a_2, then $\theta_1 = \theta_2$.

2. *Equal angles*:

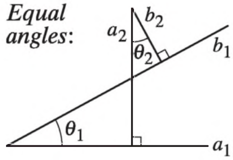


FIGURE A–2 If $a_1 \perp a_2$ and $b_1 \perp b_2$, then $\theta_1 = \theta_2$.

3. The sum of the angles in any plane triangle is 180°.
4. *Pythagorean theorem*:

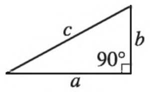


FIGURE A–3

In any right triangle (one angle = 90°) of sides a, b, and c:

$$a^2 + b^2 = c^2$$

where c is the length of the hypotenuse (opposite the 90° angle).

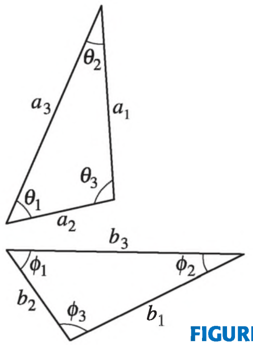


FIGURE A–4

5. *Similar triangles*: Two triangles are said to be similar if all three of their angles are equal (in Fig. A–4, $\theta_1 = \phi_1, \theta_2 = \phi_2$, and $\theta_3 = \phi_3$). Similar triangles can have different sizes and different orientations.
   (*a*) Two triangles are similar if any two of their angles are equal. (This follows because the third angles must also be equal since the sum of the angles of a triangle is 180°.)
   (*b*) The ratios of corresponding sides of two similar triangles are equal (Fig. A–4):

$$\frac{a_1}{b_1} = \frac{a_2}{b_2} = \frac{a_3}{b_3}.$$

6. *Congruent triangles*: Two triangles are congruent if one can be placed precisely on top of the other. That is, they are similar triangles and they have the same size. Two triangles are congruent if any of the following holds:
   (*a*) The three corresponding sides are equal.
   (*b*) Two sides and the enclosed angle are equal ("side-angle-side").
   (*c*) Two angles and the enclosed side are equal ("angle-side-angle").

A–7 Logarithms

Logarithms are defined in the following way:

$$\text{if} \quad y = A^x, \quad \text{then} \quad x = \log_A y.$$

That is, the logarithm of a number y to the base A is that number which, as the exponent of A, gives back the number y. For **common logarithms**, the base is 10, so

$$\text{if} \quad y = 10^x, \quad \text{then} \quad x = \log y.$$

The subscript 10 on $\log_{10}$ is usually omitted when dealing with common logs. Another important base is the exponential base $e = 2.718\ldots$, a natural number. Such logarithms are called **natural logarithms** and are written ln. Thus,

$$\text{if} \quad y = e^x, \quad \text{then} \quad x = \ln y.$$

For any number y, the two types of logarithm are related by

$$\ln y = 2.3026 \log y.$$

Some simple rules for logarithms are as follows:

$$\log(ab) = \log a + \log b, \qquad \textbf{(i)}$$

which is true because if $a = 10^n$ and $b = 10^m$, then $ab = 10^{n+m}$. From the definition of logarithm, $\log a = n$, $\log b = m$, and $\log(ab) = n + m$; hence, $\log(ab) = n + m = \log a + \log b$. In a similar way, we can show that

$$\log\left(\frac{a}{b}\right) = \log a - \log b \tag{ii}$$

and

$$\log a^n = n \log a. \tag{iii}$$

These three rules apply to any kind of logarithm.

If you do not have a calculator that calculates logs, you can easily use a **log table**, such as the small one shown here (Table A–1): the number N whose log we want is given to two digits. The first digit is in the vertical column to the left, the second digit is in the horizontal row across the top. For example, Table A–1 tells us that $\log 1.0 = 0.000$, $\log 1.1 = 0.041$, and $\log 4.1 = 0.613$. Table A–1 does not include the decimal point. The Table gives logs for numbers between 1.0 and 9.9. For larger or smaller numbers, we use rule (i) above, $\log(ab) = \log a + \log b$. For example, $\log(380) = \log(3.8 \times 10^2) = \log(3.8) + \log(10^2)$. From the Table, $\log 3.8 = 0.580$; and from rule (iii) above $\log(10^2) = 2\log(10) = 2$, since $\log(10) = 1$. [This follows from the definition of the logarithm: if $10 = 10^1$, then $1 = \log(10)$.] Thus,

$$\begin{aligned}\log(380) &= \log(3.8) + \log(10^2)\\ &= 0.580 + 2\\ &= 2.580.\end{aligned}$$

Similarly,

$$\begin{aligned}\log(0.081) &= \log(8.1) + \log(10^{-2})\\ &= 0.908 - 2 = -1.092.\end{aligned}$$

The reverse process of finding the number N whose log is, say, 2.670, is called "taking the **antilogarithm**." To do so, we separate our number 2.670 into two parts, making the separation at the decimal point:

$$\begin{aligned}\log N = 2.670 &= 2 + 0.670\\ &= \log 10^2 + 0.670.\end{aligned}$$

We now look at Table A–1 to see what number has its log equal to 0.670; none does, so we must **interpolate**: we see that $\log 4.6 = 0.663$ and $\log 4.7 = 0.672$. So the number we want is between 4.6 and 4.7, and closer to the latter by $\frac{7}{9}$. Approximately we can say that $\log 4.68 = 0.670$. Thus

$$\begin{aligned}\log N &= 2 + 0.670\\ &= \log(10^2) + \log(4.68) = \log(4.68 \times 10^2),\end{aligned}$$

so $N = 4.68 \times 10^2 = 468$.

If the given logarithm is negative, say, -2.180, we proceed as follows:

$$\begin{aligned}\log N = -2.180 &= -3 + 0.820\\ &= \log 10^{-3} + \log 6.6 = \log 6.6 \times 10^{-3},\end{aligned}$$

so $N = 6.6 \times 10^{-3}$. Notice that we added to our given logarithm the next largest integer (3 in this case) so that we have an integer, plus a decimal number between 0 and 1.0 whose antilogarithm can be looked up in the Table.

TABLE A–1 Short Table of Common Logarithms

N	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9
1	000	041	079	114	146	176	204	230	255	279
2	301	322	342	362	380	398	415	431	447	462
3	477	491	505	519	531	544	556	568	580	591
4	602	613	623	633	643	653	663	672	681	690
5	699	708	716	724	732	740	748	756	763	771
6	778	785	792	799	806	813	820	826	833	839
7	845	851	857	863	869	875	881	886	892	898
8	903	908	914	919	924	929	935	940	944	949
9	954	959	964	968	973	978	982	987	991	996

A–8 Vectors

Vector addition is covered in Sections 3–2 to 3–5.
Vector multiplication is covered in Sections 3–3, 7–2, and 11–2.

A–9 Trigonometric Functions and Identities

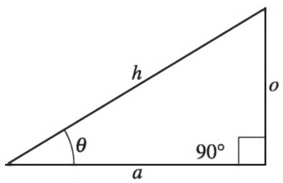


FIGURE A–5

The trigonometric functions are defined as follows (see Fig. A–5, o = side opposite, a = side adjacent, h = hypotenuse. Values are given in Table A–2):

$$\sin\theta = \frac{o}{h} \qquad \csc\theta = \frac{1}{\sin\theta} = \frac{h}{o}$$

$$\cos\theta = \frac{a}{h} \qquad \sec\theta = \frac{1}{\cos\theta} = \frac{h}{a}$$

$$\tan\theta = \frac{o}{a} = \frac{\sin\theta}{\cos\theta} \qquad \cot\theta = \frac{1}{\tan\theta} = \frac{a}{o}$$

and recall that

$$a^2 + o^2 = h^2 \qquad \text{[Pythagorean theorem].}$$

FIGURE A–6

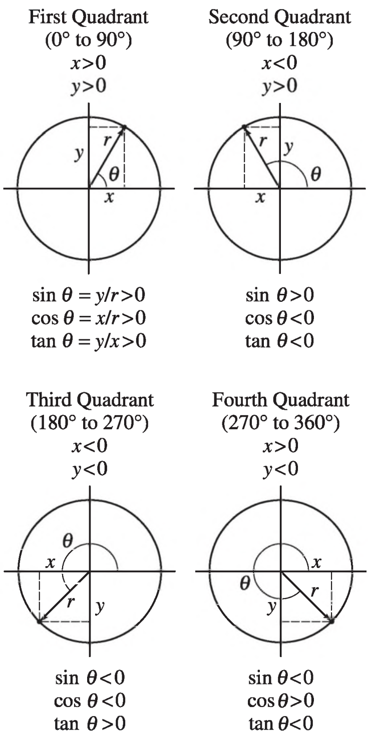


Figure A–6 shows the signs (+ or −) that cosine, sine, and tangent take on for angles θ in the four quadrants (0° to 360°). Note that angles are measured counterclockwise from the x axis as shown; negative angles are measured from *below* the x axis, clockwise: for example, $-30° = +330°$, and so on.

The following are some useful identities among the trigonometric functions:

$$\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$$

$$\sec^2\theta - \tan^2\theta = 1, \quad \csc^2\theta - \cot^2\theta = 1$$

$$\sin 2\theta = 2\sin\theta\cos\theta$$

$$\cos 2\theta = \cos^2\theta - \sin^2\theta = 2\cos^2\theta - 1 = 1 - 2\sin^2\theta$$

$$\tan 2\theta = \frac{2\tan\theta}{1 - \tan^2\theta}$$

$$\sin(A \pm B) = \sin A\cos B \pm \cos A\sin B$$

$$\cos(A \pm B) = \cos A\cos B \mp \sin A\sin B$$

$$\tan(A \pm B) = \frac{\tan A \pm \tan B}{1 \mp \tan A\tan B}$$

$$\sin(180° - \theta) = \sin\theta$$

$$\cos(180° - \theta) = -\cos\theta$$

$$\sin(90° - \theta) = \cos\theta$$

$$\cos(90° - \theta) = \sin\theta$$

$$\sin(-\theta) = -\sin\theta$$

$$\cos(-\theta) = \cos\theta$$

$$\tan(-\theta) = -\tan\theta$$

$$\sin\tfrac{1}{2}\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{2}}, \quad \cos\tfrac{1}{2}\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1+\cos\theta}{2}}, \quad \tan\tfrac{1}{2}\theta = \sqrt{\frac{1-\cos\theta}{1+\cos\theta}}$$

$$\sin A \pm \sin B = 2\sin\left(\frac{A \pm B}{2}\right)\cos\left(\frac{A \mp B}{2}\right).$$

FIGURE A–7

For any triangle (see Fig. A–7):

$$\frac{\sin\alpha}{a} = \frac{\sin\beta}{b} = \frac{\sin\gamma}{c} \qquad \text{[Law of sines]}$$

$$c^2 = a^2 + b^2 - 2ab\cos\gamma. \qquad \text{[Law of cosines]}$$

Values of sine, cosine, tangent are given in Table A–2.

TABLE A–2 Trigonometric Table: Numerical Values of Sin, Cos, Tan

Angle in Degrees	Angle in Radians	Sine	Cosine	Tangent	Angle in Degrees	Angle in Radians	Sine	Cosine	Tangent
0°	0.000	0.000	1.000	0.000					
1°	0.017	0.017	1.000	0.017	46°	0.803	0.719	0.695	1.036
2°	0.035	0.035	0.999	0.035	47°	0.820	0.731	0.682	1.072
3°	0.052	0.052	0.999	0.052	48°	0.838	0.743	0.669	1.111
4°	0.070	0.070	0.998	0.070	49°	0.855	0.755	0.656	1.150
5°	0.087	0.087	0.996	0.087	50°	0.873	0.766	0.643	1.192
6°	0.105	0.105	0.995	0.105	51°	0.890	0.777	0.629	1.235
7°	0.122	0.122	0.993	0.123	52°	0.908	0.788	0.616	1.280
8°	0.140	0.139	0.990	0.141	53°	0.925	0.799	0.602	1.327
9°	0.157	0.156	0.988	0.158	54°	0.942	0.809	0.588	1.376
10°	0.175	0.174	0.985	0.176	55°	0.960	0.819	0.574	1.428
11°	0.192	0.191	0.982	0.194	56°	0.977	0.829	0.559	1.483
12°	0.209	0.208	0.978	0.213	57°	0.995	0.839	0.545	1.540
13°	0.227	0.225	0.974	0.231	58°	1.012	0.848	0.530	1.600
14°	0.244	0.242	0.970	0.249	59°	1.030	0.857	0.515	1.664
15°	0.262	0.259	0.966	0.268	60°	1.047	0.866	0.500	1.732
16°	0.279	0.276	0.961	0.287	61°	1.065	0.875	0.485	1.804
17°	0.297	0.292	0.956	0.306	62°	1.082	0.883	0.469	1.881
18°	0.314	0.309	0.951	0.325	63°	1.100	0.891	0.454	1.963
19°	0.332	0.326	0.946	0.344	64°	1.117	0.899	0.438	2.050
20°	0.349	0.342	0.940	0.364	65°	1.134	0.906	0.423	2.145
21°	0.367	0.358	0.934	0.384	66°	1.152	0.914	0.407	2.246
22°	0.384	0.375	0.927	0.404	67°	1.169	0.921	0.391	2.356
23°	0.401	0.391	0.921	0.424	68°	1.187	0.927	0.375	2.475
24°	0.419	0.407	0.914	0.445	69°	1.204	0.934	0.358	2.605
25°	0.436	0.423	0.906	0.466	70°	1.222	0.940	0.342	2.747
26°	0.454	0.438	0.899	0.488	71°	1.239	0.946	0.326	2.904
27°	0.471	0.454	0.891	0.510	72°	1.257	0.951	0.309	3.078
28°	0.489	0.469	0.883	0.532	73°	1.274	0.956	0.292	3.271
29°	0.506	0.485	0.875	0.554	74°	1.292	0.961	0.276	3.487
30°	0.524	0.500	0.866	0.577	75°	1.309	0.966	0.259	3.732
31°	0.541	0.515	0.857	0.601	76°	1.326	0.970	0.242	4.011
32°	0.559	0.530	0.848	0.625	77°	1.344	0.974	0.225	4.331
33°	0.576	0.545	0.839	0.649	78°	1.361	0.978	0.208	4.705
34°	0.593	0.559	0.829	0.675	79°	1.379	0.982	0.191	5.145
35°	0.611	0.574	0.819	0.700	80°	1.396	0.985	0.174	5.671
36°	0.628	0.588	0.809	0.727	81°	1.414	0.988	0.156	6.314
37°	0.646	0.602	0.799	0.754	82°	1.431	0.990	0.139	7.115
38°	0.663	0.616	0.788	0.781	83°	1.449	0.993	0.122	8.144
39°	0.681	0.629	0.777	0.810	84°	1.466	0.995	0.105	9.514
40°	0.698	0.643	0.766	0.839	85°	1.484	0.996	0.087	11.43
41°	0.716	0.656	0.755	0.869	86°	1.501	0.998	0.070	14.301
42°	0.733	0.669	0.743	0.900	87°	1.518	0.999	0.052	19.081
43°	0.750	0.682	0.731	0.933	88°	1.536	0.999	0.035	28.636
44°	0.768	0.695	0.719	0.966	89°	1.553	1.000	0.017	57.290
45°	0.785	0.707	0.707	1.000	90°	1.571	1.000	0.000	∞

APPENDIX B Derivatives and Integrals

B–1 Derivatives: General Rules

(See also Section 2–3.)

$$\frac{dx}{dx} = 1$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}[af(x)] = a\frac{df}{dx} \qquad [a = \text{constant}]$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}[f(x) + g(x)] = \frac{df}{dx} + \frac{dg}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}[f(x)g(x)] = \frac{df}{dx}g + f\frac{dg}{dx}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}[f(y)] = \frac{df}{dy}\frac{dy}{dx} \qquad [\text{chain rule}]$$

$$\frac{dx}{dy} = \frac{1}{\left(\frac{dy}{dx}\right)} \qquad \text{if } \frac{dy}{dx} \neq 0.$$

B–2 Derivatives: Particular Functions

$$\frac{da}{dx} = 0 \qquad [a = \text{constant}]$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}x^n = nx^{n-1}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\sin ax = a\cos ax$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\cos ax = -a\sin ax$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\tan ax = a\sec^2 ax$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}\ln ax = \frac{1}{x}$$

$$\frac{d}{dx}e^{ax} = ae^{ax}$$

B–3 Indefinite Integrals: General Rules

(See also Section 7–3.)

$$\int dx = x$$

$$\int a\,f(x)\,dx = a\int f(x)\,dx \qquad [a = \text{constant}]$$

$$\int [f(x) + g(x)]\,dx = \int f(x)\,dx + \int g(x)\,dx$$

$$\int u\,dv = uv - \int v\,du \qquad [\text{integration by parts: see also B–6}]$$

B–4 Indefinite Integrals: Particular Functions

(An arbitrary constant can be added to the right side of each equation.)

$$\int a\,dx = ax \qquad [a = \text{constant}]$$

$$\int x^m\,dx = \frac{1}{m+1}x^{m+1} \qquad [m \neq -1]$$

$$\int \sin ax\,dx = -\frac{1}{a}\cos ax$$

$$\int \cos ax\,dx = \frac{1}{a}\sin ax$$

$$\int \tan ax\,dx = \frac{1}{a}\ln|\sec ax|$$

$$\int \frac{1}{x}\,dx = \ln x$$

$$\int e^{ax}\,dx = \frac{1}{a}e^{ax}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}} = \ln\left(x + \sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}\right)$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{\sqrt{a^2 - x^2}} = \sin^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right) = -\cos^{-1}\left(\frac{x}{a}\right) \qquad [\text{if } x^2 \leq a^2]$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{(x^2 \pm a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{\pm x}{a^2\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}}$$

$$\int \frac{x\,dx}{(x^2 \pm a^2)^{\frac{3}{2}}} = \frac{-1}{\sqrt{x^2 \pm a^2}}$$

$$\int \sin^2 ax\,dx = \frac{x}{2} - \frac{\sin 2ax}{4a}$$

$$\int xe^{-ax}\,dx = -\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^2}(ax + 1)$$

$$\int x^2e^{-ax}\,dx = -\frac{e^{-ax}}{a^3}(a^2x^2 + 2ax + 2)$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 + a^2} = \frac{1}{a}\tan^{-1}\frac{x}{a}$$

$$\int \frac{dx}{x^2 - a^2} = \frac{1}{2a}\ln\left(\frac{x-a}{x+a}\right) \qquad [x^2 > a^2]$$

$$= -\frac{1}{2a}\ln\left(\frac{a+x}{a-x}\right) \qquad [x^2 < a^2]$$

B–5 A Few Definite Integrals

$$\int_0^\infty x^n e^{-ax}\,dx = \frac{n!}{a^{n+1}}$$

$$\int_0^\infty e^{-ax^2}\,dx = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{4a}}$$

$$\int_0^\infty xe^{-ax^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2a}$$

$$\int_0^\infty x^2e^{-ax^2}\,dx = \sqrt{\frac{\pi}{16a^3}}$$

$$\int_0^\infty x^3e^{-ax^2}\,dx = \frac{1}{2a^2}$$

$$\int_0^\infty x^{2n}e^{-ax^2}\,dx = \frac{1\cdot 3\cdot 5\cdots(2n-1)}{2^{n+1}a^n}\sqrt{\frac{\pi}{a}}$$

B–6 Integration by Parts

Sometimes a difficult integral can be simplified by carefully choosing the functions u and v in the identity:

$$\int u\,dv = uv - \int v\,du. \qquad \text{[Integration by parts]}$$

This identity follows from the property of derivatives

$$\frac{d}{dx}(uv) = u\frac{dv}{dx} + v\frac{du}{dx}$$

or as differentials: $d(uv) = u\,dv + v\,du$.

For example $\int xe^{-x}\,dx$ can be integrated by choosing $u = x$ and $dv = e^{-x}\,dx$ in the “integration by parts” equation above:

$$\int xe^{-x}\,dx = (x)(-e^{-x}) + \int e^{-x}\,dx$$

$$= -xe^{-x} - e^{-x} = -(x+1)e^{-x}.$$

APPENDIX C More on Dimensional Analysis

An important use of dimensional analysis (Section 1–7) is to obtain the *form* of an equation: how one quantity depends on others. To take a concrete example, let us try to find an expression for the period T of a simple pendulum. First, we try to figure out what T could depend on, and make a list of these variables. It might depend on its length ℓ, on the mass m of the bob, on the angle of swing θ, and on the acceleration due to gravity, g. It might also depend on air resistance (we would use the viscosity of air), the gravitational pull of the Moon, and so on; but everyday experience suggests that the Earth's gravity is the major force involved, so we ignore the other possible forces. So let us assume that T is a function of ℓ, m, θ, and g, and that each of these factors is present to some power:

$$T = C\ell^w m^x \theta^y g^z.$$

C is a dimensionless constant, and w, x, y, and z are exponents we want to solve for. We now write down the dimensional equation (Section 1–7) for this relationship:

$$[T] = [L]^w[M]^x[L/T^2]^z.$$

Because θ has no dimensions (a radian is a length divided by a length—see Eq. 10–1a), it does not appear. We simplify and obtain

$$[T] = [L]^{w+z}[M]^x[T]^{-2z}$$

To have dimensional consistency, we must have

$$\begin{aligned} 1 &= -2z \\ 0 &= w + z \\ 0 &= x. \end{aligned}$$

We solve these equations and find that $z = -\frac{1}{2}, w = \frac{1}{2},$ and $x = 0$. Thus our desired equation must be

$$T = C\sqrt{\ell/g}\, f(\theta), \qquad \textbf{(C–1)}$$

where $f(\theta)$ is some function of θ that we cannot determine using this technique. Nor can we determine in this way the dimensionless constant C. (To obtain C and f, we would have to do an analysis such as that in Chapter 14 using Newton's laws, which reveals that $C = 2\pi$ and $f \approx 1$ for small θ). But look what we *have* found, using only dimensional consistency. We obtained the form of the expression that relates the period of a simple pendulum to the major variables of the situation, ℓ and g (see Eq. 14–12c), and saw that it does not depend on the mass m.

How did we do it? And how useful is this technique? Basically, we had to use our intuition as to which variables were important and which were not. This is not always easy, and often requires a lot of insight. As to usefulness, the final result in our example could have been obtained from Newton's laws, as in Chapter 14. But in many physical situations, such a derivation from other laws cannot be done. In those situations, dimensional analysis can be a powerful tool.

In the end, any expression derived by the use of dimensional analysis (or by any other means, for that matter) must be checked against experiment. For example, in our derivation of Eq. C–1, we can compare the periods of two pendulums of different lengths, ℓ_1 and ℓ_2, whose amplitudes (θ) are the same. For, using Eq. C–1, we would have

$$\frac{T_1}{T_2} = \frac{C\sqrt{\ell_1/g}\, f(\theta)}{C\sqrt{\ell_2/g}\, f(\theta)} = \sqrt{\frac{\ell_1}{\ell_2}}.$$

Because C and $f(\theta)$ are the same for both pendula, they cancel out, so we can experimentally determine if the ratio of the periods varies as the ratio of the square roots of the lengths. This comparison to experiment checks our derivation, at least in part; C and $f(\theta)$ could be determined by further experiments.

APPENDIX D Gravitational Force due to a Spherical Mass Distribution

In Chapter 6 we stated that the gravitational force exerted by or on a uniform sphere acts as if all the mass of the sphere were concentrated at its center, if the other object (exerting or feeling the force) is outside the sphere. In other words, the gravitational force that a uniform sphere exerts on a particle outside it is

$$F = G\frac{mM}{r^2}, \qquad [m \text{ outside sphere of mass } M]$$

where m is the mass of the particle, M the mass of the sphere, and r the distance of m from the center of the sphere. Now we will derive this result. We will use the concepts of infinitesimally small quantities and integration.

First we consider a very thin, uniform spherical shell (like a thin-walled basketball) of mass M whose thickness t is small compared to its radius R (Fig. D–1). The force on a particle of mass m at a distance r from the center of the shell can be calculated as the vector sum of the forces due to all the particles of the shell. We imagine the shell divided up into thin (infinitesimal) circular strips so that all points on a strip are equidistant from our particle m. One of these circular strips, labeled AB, is shown in Fig. D–1. It is $R\,d\theta$ wide, t thick, and has a radius $R\sin\theta$. The force on our particle m due to a tiny piece of the strip at point A is represented by the vector $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{A}}$ shown. The force due to a tiny piece of the strip at point B, which is diametrically opposite A, is the force $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{B}}$. We take the two pieces at A and B to be of equal mass, so $F_{\mathrm{A}} = F_{\mathrm{B}}$. The horizontal components of $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{B}}$ are each equal to

$$F_{\mathrm{A}}\cos\phi$$

and point toward the center of the shell. The vertical components of $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{A}}$ and $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_{\mathrm{B}}$ are of equal magnitude and point in opposite directions, and so cancel. Since for every point on the strip there is a corresponding point diametrically opposite (as with A and B), we see that the net force due to the entire strip points toward the center of the shell. Its magnitude will be

$$dF = G\frac{m\,dM}{\ell^2}\cos\phi,$$

where dM is the mass of the entire circular strip and ℓ is the distance from all points on the strip to m, as shown. We write dM in terms of the density ρ; by density we mean the mass per unit volume (Section 13–2). Hence, $dM = \rho\,dV$, where dV is the volume of the strip and equals $(2\pi R\sin\theta)(t)(R\,d\theta)$. Then the force dF due to the circular strip shown is

$$dF = G\frac{m\rho 2\pi R^2 t\sin\theta\,d\theta}{\ell^2}\cos\phi. \qquad \textbf{(D–1)}$$

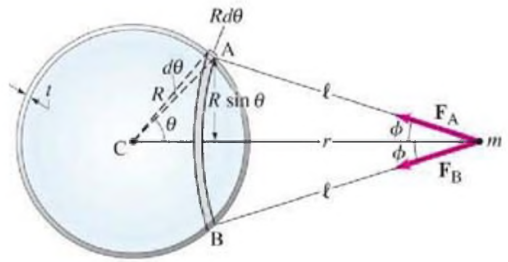
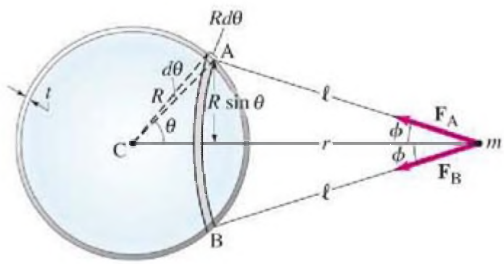


FIGURE D–1 Calculating the gravitational force on a particle of mass m due to a uniform spherical shell of radius R and mass M.

FIGURE D–1 (repeated) Calculating the gravitational force on a particle of mass m due to a uniform spherical shell of radius R and mass M.



To get the total force F that the entire shell exerts on the particle m, we must integrate over all the circular strips: that is, we integrate

$$dF = G\frac{m\rho 2\pi R^2 t \sin\theta\, d\theta}{\ell^2}\cos\phi \tag{D–1}$$

from $\theta = 0°$ to $\theta = 180°$. But our expression for dF contains ℓ and ϕ, which are functions of θ. From Fig. D–1 we can see that

$$\ell\cos\phi = r - R\cos\theta.$$

Furthermore, we can write the law of cosines for triangle CmA:

$$\cos\theta = \frac{r^2 + R^2 - \ell^2}{2rR}. \tag{D–2}$$

With these two expressions we can reduce our three variables (ℓ, θ, ϕ) to only one, which we take to be ℓ. We do two things with Eq. D–2: (1) We put it into the equation for $\ell\cos\phi$ above:

$$\cos\phi = \frac{1}{\ell}(r - R\cos\theta) = \frac{r^2 + \ell^2 - R^2}{2r\ell}.$$

and (2) we take the differential of both sides of Eq. D–2 (because $\sin\theta\, d\theta$ appears in the expression for dF, Eq. D–1), considering r and R to be constants when summing over the strips:

$$-\sin\theta\, d\theta = -\frac{2\ell\, d\ell}{2rR} \quad \text{or} \quad \sin\theta\, d\theta = \frac{\ell\, d\ell}{rR}.$$

We insert these into Eq. D–1 for dF and find

$$dF = Gm\rho\pi t\frac{R}{r^2}\left(1 + \frac{r^2 - R^2}{\ell^2}\right)d\ell.$$

Now we integrate to get the net force on our thin shell of radius R. To integrate over all the strips ($\theta = 0°$ to $180°$), we must go from $\ell = r - R$ to $\ell = r + R$ (see Fig. D–1). Thus,

$$\begin{aligned} F &= Gm\rho\pi t\frac{R}{r^2}\left[\ell - \frac{r^2 - R^2}{\ell}\right]_{\ell=r-R}^{\ell=r+R} \\ &= Gm\rho\pi t\frac{R}{r^2}(4R). \end{aligned}$$

The volume V of the spherical shell is its area $(4\pi R^2)$ times the thickness t. Hence the mass $M = \rho V = \rho 4\pi R^2 t$, and finally

$$F = G\frac{mM}{r^2}. \qquad \left[\begin{array}{c}\text{particle of mass } m \text{ outside a} \\ \text{thin uniform spherical shell of mass } M\end{array}\right]$$

This result gives us the force a thin shell exerts on a particle of mass m a distance r from the center of the shell, and *outside* the shell. We see that the force is the same as that between m and a particle of mass M at the center of the shell. In other words, for purposes of calculating the gravitational force exerted on or by a uniform spherical shell, we can consider all its mass concentrated at its center.

What we have derived for a shell holds also for a solid sphere, since a solid sphere can be considered as made up of many concentric shells, from $R = 0$ to $R = R_0$, where R_0 is the radius of the solid sphere. Why? Because if each shell has mass dM, we write for each shell, $dF = Gm\,dM/r^2$, where r is the distance from the center C to mass m and is the same for all shells. Then the total force equals the sum or integral over dM, which gives the total mass M. Thus the result

$$F = G\frac{mM}{r^2} \qquad \begin{bmatrix}\text{particle of mass } m \text{ outside}\\ \text{solid sphere of mass } M\end{bmatrix} \qquad \textbf{(D–3)}$$

is valid for a solid sphere of mass M even if the density varies with distance from the center. (It is not valid if the density varies within each shell—that is, depends not only on R.) Thus the gravitational force exerted on or by spherical objects, including nearly spherical objects like the Earth, Sun, and Moon, can be considered to act as if the objects were point particles.

This result, Eq. D–3, is true only if the mass m is outside the sphere. Let us next consider a point mass m that is located inside the spherical shell of Fig. D–1. Here, r would be less than R, and the integration over ℓ would be from $\ell = R - r$ to $\ell = R + r$, so

$$\left[\ell - \frac{r^2 - R^2}{\ell}\right]_{R-r}^{R+r} = 0.$$

Thus the force on any mass inside the shell would be zero. This result has particular importance for the electrostatic force, which is also an inverse square law. For the gravitational situation, we see that at points within a solid sphere, say 1000 km below the Earth's surface, only the mass up to that radius contributes to the net force. The outer shells beyond the point in question contribute zero net gravitational effect.

The results we have obtained here can also be reached using the gravitational analog of Gauss's law for electrostatics (Chapter 22).

APPENDIX

E Differential Form of Maxwell's Equations

Maxwell's equations can be written in another form that is often more convenient than Eqs. 31–5. This material is usually covered in more advanced courses, and is included here simply for completeness.

We quote here two theorems, without proof, that are derived in vector analysis textbooks. The first is called **Gauss's theorem** or the **divergence theorem**. It relates the integral over a surface of any vector function $\vec{\mathbf{F}}$ to a volume integral over the volume enclosed by the surface:

$$\oint_{\text{Area } A} \vec{\mathbf{F}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = \int_{\text{Volume } V} \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{F}}\, dV.$$

The operator $\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}}$ is the **del operator**, defined in Cartesian coordinates as

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} = \hat{\mathbf{i}}\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \hat{\mathbf{j}}\frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \hat{\mathbf{k}}\frac{\partial}{\partial z}.$$

The quantity

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{F}} = \frac{\partial F_x}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial F_y}{\partial y} + \frac{\partial F_z}{\partial z}$$

is called the **divergence** of $\vec{\mathbf{F}}$. The second theorem is **Stokes's theorem**, and relates a line integral around a closed path to a surface integral over any surface enclosed by that path:

$$\oint_{\text{Line}} \vec{\mathbf{F}} \cdot d\vec{\boldsymbol{\ell}} = \int_{\text{Area } A} \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{F}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}.$$

The quantity $\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{F}}$ is called the **curl** of $\vec{\mathbf{F}}$. (See Section 11–2 on the vector product.)

We now use these two theorems to obtain the differential form of Maxwell's equations in free space. We apply Gauss's theorem to Eq. 31–5a (Gauss's law):

$$\oint_A \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = \int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{E}}\, dV = \frac{Q}{\epsilon_0}.$$

Now the charge Q can be written as a volume integral over the charge density ρ: $Q = \int \rho\, dV$. Then

$$\int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{E}}\, dV = \frac{1}{\epsilon_0}\int \rho\, dV.$$

Both sides contain volume integrals over the same volume, and for this to be true over *any* volume, whatever its size or shape, the integrands must be equal:

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{E}} = \frac{\rho}{\epsilon_0}. \qquad \textbf{(E–1)}$$

This is the differential form of Gauss's law. The second of Maxwell's equations, $\oint \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = 0$, is treated in the same way, and we obtain

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{B}} = 0. \qquad \textbf{(E–2)}$$

Next, we apply Stokes's theorem to the third of Maxwell's equations,

$$\oint \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\boldsymbol{\ell}} = \int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = -\frac{d\Phi_B}{dt}.$$

Since the magnetic flux $\Phi_B = \int \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}$, we have

$$\int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = -\frac{\partial}{\partial t} \int \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}$$

where we use the partial derivative, $\partial \vec{\mathbf{B}}/\partial t$, since B may also depend on position. These are surface integrals over the same area, and to be true over any area, even a very small one, we must have

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{E}} = -\frac{\partial \vec{\mathbf{B}}}{\partial t}. \qquad \textbf{(E–3)}$$

This is the third of Maxwell's equations in differential form. Finally, to the last of Maxwell's equations,

$$\oint \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\boldsymbol{\ell}} = \mu_0 I + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{d\Phi_E}{dt},$$

we apply Stokes's theorem and write $\Phi_E = \int \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}$:

$$\int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = \mu_0 I + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \int \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}.$$

The conduction current I can be written in terms of the current density $\vec{\mathbf{j}}$, using Eq. 25–12:

$$I = \int \vec{\mathbf{j}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}.$$

Then Maxwell's fourth equation becomes:

$$\int \vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = \mu_0 \int \vec{\mathbf{j}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial}{\partial t} \int \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}}.$$

For this to be true over any area A, whatever its size or shape, the integrands on each side of the equation must be equal:

$$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{B}} = \mu_0 \vec{\mathbf{j}} + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial \vec{\mathbf{E}}}{\partial t}. \qquad \textbf{(E–4)}$$

Equations E–1, 2, 3, and 4 are Maxwell's equations in differential form for free space. They are summarized in Table E–1.

TABLE E–1 Maxwell's Equations in Free Space†

Integral form	Differential form
$\oint \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = \frac{Q}{\epsilon_0}$	$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{E}} = \frac{\rho}{\epsilon_0}$
$\oint \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = 0$	$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \cdot \vec{\mathbf{B}} = 0$
$\oint \vec{\mathbf{E}} \cdot d\vec{\boldsymbol{\ell}} = -\frac{d\Phi_B}{dt}$	$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{E}} = -\frac{\partial \vec{\mathbf{B}}}{\partial t}$
$\oint \vec{\mathbf{B}} \cdot d\vec{\boldsymbol{\ell}} = \mu_0 I + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{d\Phi_E}{dt}$	$\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} \times \vec{\mathbf{B}} = \mu_0 \vec{\mathbf{j}} + \mu_0 \epsilon_0 \frac{\partial \vec{\mathbf{E}}}{\partial t}$

† $\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}}$ stands for the *del operator* $\vec{\boldsymbol{\nabla}} = \hat{\mathbf{i}}\frac{\partial}{\partial x} + \hat{\mathbf{j}}\frac{\partial}{\partial y} + \hat{\mathbf{k}}\frac{\partial}{\partial z}$ in Cartesian coordinates.

APPENDIX

F Selected Isotopes

(1) Atomic Number Z	(2) Element	(3) Symbol	(4) Mass Number A	(5) Atomic Mass†	(6) % Abundance (or Radioactive Decay‡ Mode)	(7) Half-life (if radioactive)
0	(Neutron)	n	1	1.008665	β^-	10.23 min
1	Hydrogen	H	1	1.007825	99.9885%	
	Deuterium	d or D	2	2.014082	0.0115%	
	Tritium	t or T	3	3.016049	β^-	12.312 yr
2	Helium	He	3	3.016029	0.000137%	
			4	4.002603	99.999863%	
3	Lithium	Li	6	6.015123	7.59%	
			7	7.016005	92.41%	
4	Beryllium	Be	7	7.016930	EC, γ	53.22 days
			9	9.012182	100%	
5	Boron	B	10	10.012937	19.9%	
			11	11.009305	80.1%	
6	Carbon	C	11	11.011434	β^+, EC	20.370 min
			12	12.000000	98.93%	
			13	13.003355	1.07%	
			14	14.003242	β^-	5730 yr
7	Nitrogen	N	13	13.005739	β^+, EC	9.9670 min
			14	14.003074	99.632%	
			15	15.000109	0.368%	
8	Oxygen	O	15	15.003066	β^+, EC	122.5 min
			16	15.994915	99.757%	
			18	17.999161	0.205%	
9	Fluorine	F	19	18.998403	100%	
10	Neon	Ne	20	19.992440	90.48%	
			22	21.991385	9.25%	
11	Sodium	Na	22	21.994436	β^+, EC, γ	2.6027 yr
			23	22.989769	100%	
			24	23.990963	β^-, γ	14.9574 h
12	Magnesium	Mg	24	23.985042	78.99%	
13	Aluminum	Al	27	26.981539	100%	
14	Silicon	Si	28	27.976927	92.2297%	
			31	30.975363	β^-, γ	157.3 min
15	Phosphorus	P	31	30.973762	100%	
			32	31.973907	β^-	14.284 days

† The masses given in column (5) are those for the neutral atom, including the Z electrons.

‡ Chapter 41; EC = electron capture.

(1) Atomic Number Z	(2) Element	(3) Symbol	(4) Mass Number A	(5) Atomic Mass	(6) % Abundance (or Radioactive Decay Mode)	(7) Half-life (if radioactive)
16	Sulfur	S	32	31.972071	94.9%	
			35	34.969032	β^-	87.32 days
17	Chlorine	Cl	35	34.968853	75.78%	
			37	36.965903	24.22%	
18	Argon	Ar	40	39.962383	99.600%	
19	Potassium	K	39	38.963707	93.258%	
			40	39.963998	0.0117%	
					β^-, EC, γ, β^+	1.265×10^9 yr
20	Calcium	Ca	40	39.962591	96.94%	
21	Scandium	Sc	45	44.955912	100%	
22	Titanium	Ti	48	47.947946	73.72%	
23	Vanadium	V	51	50.943960	99.750%	
24	Chromium	Cr	52	51.940508	83.789%	
25	Manganese	Mn	55	54.938045	100%	
26	Iron	Fe	56	55.934938	91.75%	
27	Cobalt	Co	59	58.933195	100%	
			60	59.933817	β^-, γ	5.2710 yr
28	Nickel	Ni	58	57.935343	68.077%	
			60	59.930786	26.223%	
29	Copper	Cu	63	62.929598	69.17%	
			65	64.927790	30.83%	
30	Zinc	Zn	64	63.929142	48.6%	
			66	65.926033	27.9%	
31	Gallium	Ga	69	68.925574	60.108%	
32	Germanium	Ge	72	71.922076	27.5%	
			74	73.921178	36.3%	
33	Arsenic	As	75	74.921596	100%	
34	Selenium	Se	80	79.916521	49.6%	
35	Bromine	Br	79	78.918337	50.69%	
36	Krypton	Kr	84	83.911507	57.00%	
37	Rubidium	Rb	85	84.911790	72.17%	
38	Strontium	Sr	86	85.909260	9.86%	
			88	87.905612	82.58%	
			90	89.907738	β^-	28.80 yr
39	Yttrium	Y	89	88.905848	100%	
40	Zirconium	Zr	90	89.904704	51.4%	
41	Niobium	Nb	93	92.906378	100%	
42	Molybdenum	Mo	98	97.905408	24.1%	
43	Technetium	Tc	98	97.907216	β^-, γ	4.2×10^6 yr
44	Ruthenium	Ru	102	101.904349	31.55%	
45	Rhodium	Rh	103	102.905504	100%	
46	Palladium	Pd	106	105.903486	27.33%	
47	Silver	Ag	107	106.905097	51.839%	
			109	108.904752	48.161%	
48	Cadmium	Cd	114	113.903359	28.7%	
49	Indium	In	115	114.903878	95.71%; β^-	4.41×10^{14} yr
50	Tin	Sn	120	119.902195	32.58%	
51	Antimony	Sb	121	120.903816	57.21%	

(1) Atomic Number Z	(2) Element	(3) Symbol	(4) Mass Number A	(5) Atomic Mass	(6) % Abundance (or Radioactive Decay Mode)	(7) Half-life (if radioactive)
52	Tellurium	Te	130	129.906224	34.1%; $\beta^-\beta^-$	$>9.7 \times 10^{22}$ yr
53	Iodine	I	127	126.904473	100%	
			131	130.906125	β^-, γ	8.0233 days
54	Xenon	Xe	132	131.904154	26.89%	
			136	135.907219	8.87%; $\beta^-\beta^-$	$>8.5 \times 10^{21}$ yr
55	Cesium	Cs	133	132.905452	100%	
56	Barium	Ba	137	136.905827	11.232%	
			138	137.905247	71.70%	
57	Lanthanum	La	139	138.906353	99.910%	
58	Cerium	Ce	140	139.905439	88.45%	
59	Praseodymium	Pr	141	140.907653	100%	
60	Neodymium	Nd	142	141.907723	27.2%	
61	Promethium	Pm	145	144.912749	EC, α	17.7 yr
62	Samarium	Sm	152	151.919732	26.75%	
63	Europium	Eu	153	152.921230	52.19%	
64	Gadolinium	Gd	158	157.924104	24.84%	
65	Terbium	Tb	159	158.925347	100%	
66	Dysprosium	Dy	164	163.929175	28.2%	
67	Holmium	Ho	165	164.930322	100%	
68	Erbium	Er	166	165.930293	33.6%	
69	Thulium	Tm	169	168.934213	100%	
70	Ytterbium	Yb	174	173.938862	31.8%	
71	Lutetium	Lu	175	174.940772	97.41%	
72	Hafnium	Hf	180	179.946550	35.08%	
73	Tantalum	Ta	181	180.947996	99.988%	
74	Tungsten (wolfram)	W	184	183.950931	30.64%; α	$>8.9 \times 10^{21}$ yr
75	Rhenium	Re	187	186.955753	62.60%; β^-	4.35×10^{10} yr
76	Osmium	Os	191	190.960930	β^-, γ	15.4 days
			192	191.961481	40.78%	
77	Iridium	Ir	191	190.960594	37.3%	
			193	192.962926	62.7%	
78	Platinum	Pt	195	194.964791	33.832%	
79	Gold	Au	197	196.966569	100%	
80	Mercury	Hg	199	198.968280	16.87%	
			202	201.970643	29.9%	
81	Thallium	Tl	205	204.974428	70.476%	
82	Lead	Pb	206	205.974465	24.1%	
			207	206.975897	22.1%	
			208	207.976652	52.4%	
			210	209.984188	β^-, γ, α	22.23 yr
			211	210.988737	β^-, γ	36.1 min
			212	211.991898	β^-, γ	10.64 h
			214	213.999805	β^-, γ	26.8 min
83	Bismuth	Bi	209	208.980399	100%	
			211	210.987269	α, γ, β^-	2.14 min
84	Polonium	Po	210	209.982874	α, γ, EC	138.376 days
			214	213.995201	α, γ	162.3 μs
85	Astatine	At	218	218.008694	α, β^-	1.4 s

(1) Atomic Number Z	(2) Element	(3) Symbol	(4) Mass Number A	(5) Atomic Mass	(6) % Abundance (or Radioactive Decay Mode)	(7) Half-life (if radioactive)
86	Radon	Rn	222	222.017578	α, γ	3.8232 days
87	Francium	Fr	223	223.019736	β^-, γ, α	22.00 min
88	Radium	Ra	226	226.025410	α, γ	1600 yr
89	Actinium	Ac	227	227.027752	β^-, γ, α	21.772 yr
90	Thorium	Th	228	228.028741	α, γ	698.60 days
			232	232.038055	100%; α, γ	1.405×10^{10} yr
91	Protactinium	Pa	231	231.035884	α, γ	3.276×10^{4} yr
92	Uranium	U	232	232.037156	α, γ	68.9 yr
			233	233.039635	α, γ	1.592×10^{5} yr
			235	235.043930	0.720%; α, γ	7.04×10^{8} yr
			236	236.045568	α, γ	2.342×10^{7} yr
			238	238.050788	99.274%; α, γ	4.468×10^{9} yr
			239	239.054293	β^-, γ	23.46 min
93	Neptunium	Np	237	237.048173	α, γ	2.144×10^{6} yr
			239	239.052939	β^-, γ	2.356 days
94	Plutonium	Pu	239	239.052163	α, γ	24,100 yr
			244	244.064204	α	8.00×10^{7} yr
95	Americium	Am	243	243.061381	α, γ	7370 yr
96	Curium	Cm	247	247.070354	α, γ	1.56×10^{7} yr
97	Berkelium	Bk	247	247.070307	α, γ	1380 yr
98	Californium	Cf	251	251.079587	α, γ	898 yr
99	Einsteinium	Es	252	252.082980	α, EC, γ	471.7 days
100	Fermium	Fm	257	257.095105	α, γ	100.5 days
101	Mendelevium	Md	258	258.098431	α, γ	51.5 days
102	Nobelium	No	259	259.10103	α, EC	58 min
103	Lawrencium	Lr	262	262.10963	α, EC, fission	$\approx$4 h
104	Rutherfordium	Rf	263	263.11255	fission	10 min
105	Dubnium	Db	262	262.11408	α, fission, EC	35 s
106	Seaborgium	Sg	266	266.12210	α, fission	$\approx$21 s
107	Bohrium	Bh	264	264.12460	α	$\approx$0.44 s
108	Hassium	Hs	269	269.13406	α	$\approx$10 s
109	Meitnerium	Mt	268	268.13870	α	21 ms
110	Darmstadtium	Ds	271	271.14606	α	$\approx$70 ms
111	Roentgenium	Rg	272	272.15360	α	3.8 ms
112		Uub	277	277.16394	α	$\approx$0.7 ms

Preliminary evidence (unconfirmed) has been reported for elements 113, 114, 115, 116 and 118.

Answers to Odd-Numbered Problems

CHAPTER 1

1. (*a*) 1.4×10^{10} y;
(*b*) 4.4×10^{17} s.
3. (*a*) 1.156×10^{0};
(*b*) 2.18×10^{1};
(*c*) 6.8×10^{-3};
(*d*) 3.2865×10^{2};
(*e*) 2.19×10^{-1};
(*f*) 4.44×10^{2}.
5. 4.6%.
7. 1.00×10^{5} s.
9. 0.24 rad.
11. (*a*) 0.2866 m;
(*b*) 0.000085 V;
(*c*) 0.00076 kg;
(*d*) 0.0000000000600 s;
(*e*) 0.0000000000000225 m;
(*f*) 2,500,000,000 V.
13. $5'10'' = 1.8$ m, 165 lbs $= 75.2$ kg.
15. (*a*) $1\ \text{ft}^2 = 0.111\ \text{yd}^2$;
(*b*) $1\ \text{m}^2 = 10.8\ \text{ft}^2$.
17. (*a*) 3.9×10^{-9} in.;
(*b*) 1.0×10^{8} atoms.
19. (*a*) 1 km/h $=$ 0.621 mi/h;
(*b*) 1 m/s $=$ 3.28 ft/s;
(*c*) 1 km/h $=$ 0.278 m/s.
21. (*a*) 9.46×10^{15} m;
(*b*) 6.31×10^{4} AU;
(*c*) 7.20 AU/h.
23. (*a*) $3.80 \times 10^{13}\ \text{m}^2$;
(*b*) 13.4.
25. 6×10^{5} books.
27. 5×10^{4} L.
29. (*a*) 1800.
31. 5×10^{4} m.
33. 6.5×10^{6} m.
35. $[M/L^3]$.
37. (*a*) Cannot;
(*b*) can;
(*c*) can.
39. (1×10^{-5})%, 8 significant figures.
41. (*a*) 3.16×10^{7} s;
(*b*) 3.16×10^{16} ns;
(*c*) 3.17×10^{-8} y.
43. 2×10^{-4} m.
45. 1×10^{11} gal/y.
47. 9 cm/y.
49. 2×10^{9} kg/y.
51. 75 min.
53. 4×10^{5} metric tons, 1×10^{8} gal.
55. 1×10^{3} days
57. 210 yd, 190 m.
59. (*a*) 0.10 nm;
(*b*) 1.0×10^{5} fm;
(*c*) 1.0×10^{10} Å;
(*d*) 9.5×10^{25} Å.
61. (*a*) 3%, 3%;
(*b*) 0.7%, 0.2%.
63. $8 \times 10^{-2}\ \text{m}^3$.
65. L/m, L/y, L.
67. (*a*) 13.4;
(*b*) 49.3.
69. 4×10^{51} kg.

CHAPTER 2

1. 61 m.
3. 0.65 cm/s, no.
5. 300 m/s, 1 km every 3 sec.
7. (*a*) 9.26 m/s;
(*b*) 3.1 m/s.
9. (*a*) 0.3 m/s;
(*b*) 1.2 m/s;
(*c*) 0.30 m/s;
(*d*) 1.4 m/s;
(*e*) -0.95 m/s.
11. 2.0×10^{1} s.
13. (*a*) 5.4×10^{3} m;
(*b*) 72 min.
15. (*a*) 61 km/h;
(*b*) 0.
17. (*a*) 16 m/s;
(*b*) $+5$ m/s.
19. 6.73 m/s.
21. 5 s.
23. (*a*) 48 s;
(*b*) 90 s to 108 s;
(*c*) 0 to 42 s, 65 s to 83 s, 90 s to 108 s;
(*d*) 65 s to 83 s.
25. (*a*) 21.2 m/s;
(*b*) $2.00\ \text{m/s}^2$.
27. $17.0\ \text{m/s}^2$.
29. (*a*) m/s, m/s^2;
(*b*) $2B\ \text{m/s}^2$;
(*c*) $(A + 10B)$ m/s, $2B\ \text{m/s}^2$;
(*d*) $A - 3Bt^{-4}$.
31. $1.5\ \text{m/s}^2$, 99 m.
33. $240\ \text{m/s}^2$.
35. $4.41\ \text{m/s}^2$, 2.61 s.
37. 45.0 m.
39. (*a*) 560 m;
(*b*) 47 s;
(*c*) 23 m, 21 m.
41. (*a*) 96 m;
(*b*) 76 m.
43. 27 m/s.
45. 117 km/h.
47. $0.49\ \text{m/s}^2$.
49. 1.6 s.
51. (*a*) 20 m;
(*b*) 4 s.
53. 1.16 s.
55. 5.18 s.
57. (*a*) 25 m/s;
(*b*) 33 m;
(*c*) 1.2 s;
(*d*) 5.2 s.
59. (*a*) 14 m/s;
(*b*) fifth floor.
61. 1.3 m.
63. 18.8 m/s, 18.1 m.
65. 52 m.
67. 106 m.
69. (*a*) $\frac{g}{k}(1 - e^{-kt})$;
(*b*) $\frac{g}{k}$.
71. 6.
73. 1.3 m.
75. (*b*) 10 m;
(*c*) 40 m.
77. $5.2 \times 10^{-2}\ \text{m/s}^2$.
79. 4.6 m/s to 5.4 m/s, 5.8 m/s to 6.7 m/s, smaller range of velocities.
81. (*a*) 5.39 s;
(*b*) 40.3 m/s;
(*c*) 90.9 m.

83. (*a*) 8.7 min;
(*b*) 7.3 min.

85. 2.3.

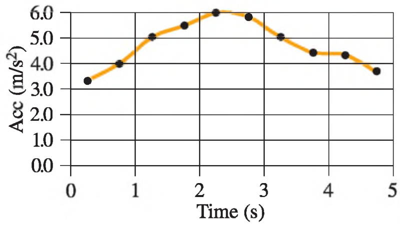
87. Stop.

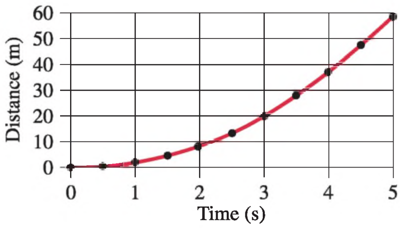
89. 1.5 poles.

91. 0.44 m/min, 2.9 burgers/min.

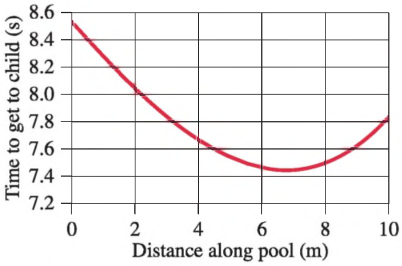
93. (*a*) Where the slopes are the same;
(*b*) bicycle A;
(*c*) when the two graphs cross; first crossing, B passing A; second crossing, A passing B;
(*d*) B until the slopes are equal, A after that;
(*e*) same.

95. (*c*)



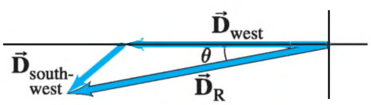


97. (*b*) 6.8 m.



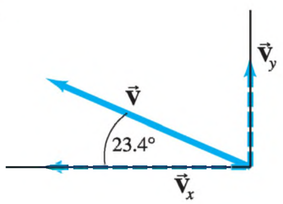
CHAPTER 3

1. 286 km, 11° south of west.



3. 10.1, −39.4°.

5. (*a*)



(*b*) −22.8, 9.85;
(*c*) 24.8, 23.4° above the $-x$ axis.

7. (*a*) 625 km/h, 553 km/h;
(*b*) 1560 km, 1380 km.

9. (*a*) 4.2 at 315°;
(*b*) $1.0\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 5.0\hat{\mathbf{j}}$ or 5.1 at 280°.

11. (*a*) $-53.7\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 1.31\hat{\mathbf{j}}$ or 53.7 at 1.4° above $-x$ axis;
(*b*) $53.7\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 1.31\hat{\mathbf{j}}$ or 53.7 at 1.4° below $+x$ axis, they are opposite.

13. (*a*) $-92.5\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 19.4\hat{\mathbf{j}}$ or 94.5 at 11.8° below $-x$ axis;
(*b*) $122\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 86.6\hat{\mathbf{j}}$ or 150 at 35.3° below $+x$ axis.

15. $(-2450\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{i}} + (3870\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{j}} + (2450\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{k}}$, 5190 m.

17. $(9.60\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 2.00t\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ m/s, $(-2.00\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ m/s^2.

19. Parabola.

21. (*a*) $4.0t$ m/s, $3.0t$ m/s;
(*b*) $5.0t$ m/s;
(*c*) $(2.0t^2\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 1.5t^2\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m;
(*d*) $v_x = 8.0$ m/s, $v_y = 6.0$ m/s, $v = 10.0$ m/s, $\vec{\mathbf{r}} = (8.0\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 6.0\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m.

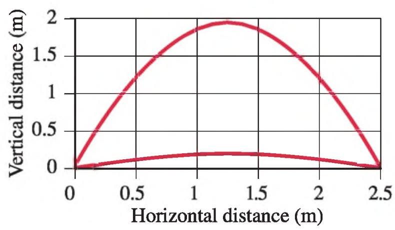
23. (*a*) $(3.16\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 2.78\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ cm/s;
(*b*) 4.21 cm/s at 41.3°.

25. (*a*) $(6.0t\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 18.0t^2\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s, $(6.0\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 36.0t\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s^2;
(*b*) $(19\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 94\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m, $(15\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 110\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s.

27. 414 m at −65.0°.

29. 44 m, 6.9 m.

31. 18°, 72°.



33. 2.26 s.

35. 22.3 m.

37. 39 m.

41. (*a*) 12 s;
(*b*) 62 m.

43. 5.5 s.

45. (*a*) $(2.3\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 2.5\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s;
(*b*) 5.3 m;
(*c*) $(2.3\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 10.2\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s.

47. No, 0.76 m too low; 4.5 m to 34.7 m.

51. $\tan^{-1} gt/v_0$.

53. (*a*) 50.0 m;
(*b*) 6.39 s;
(*c*) 221 m;
(*d*) 38.3 m/s at 25.7°.

55. $\dfrac{1}{2}\tan^{-1}\left(-\dfrac{1}{\tan\phi}\right) = \dfrac{\phi}{2} + \dfrac{\pi}{4}$.

57. $(10.5\text{ m/s})\hat{\mathbf{i}}$, $(6.5\text{ m/s})\hat{\mathbf{i}}$.

59. 1.41 m/s.

61. 23 s, 23 m.

63. (*a*) 11.2 m/s, 27° above the horizontal;
(*b*) 11.2 m/s, 27° below the horizontal.

65. 6.3°, west of south.

67. (*a*) 46 m;
(*b*) 92 s.

69. (*a*) 1.13 m/s;
(*b*) 3.20 m/s.

71. 43.6° north of east.

73. $(66\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{i}} - (35\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{j}} - (12\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{k}}$, 76 m, 28° south of east, 9° below the horizontal.

75. 131 km/h, 43.1° north of east.

77. 7.0 m/s.

79. 1.8 m/s^2.

81. 1.9 m/s, 2.7 s.

83. (*a*) $\dfrac{Dv}{(v^2 - u^2)}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{D}{\sqrt{v^2 - u^2}}$.

85. 54°.

87. $[(1.5\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{i}} - (2.0t\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{i}}] + [(-3.1\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{j}} + (1.75t^2\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{j}}]$, $(3.5\text{ m/s}^2)\hat{\mathbf{j}}$, parabolic.

89. Row at an angle of 24.9° upstream and run 104 m along the bank in a total time of 862 seconds.

91. 69.9° north of east.

93. (*a*) 13 m;
(*b*) 31° below the horizontal.

95. 5.1 s.

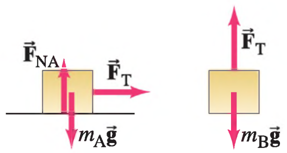
97. (*a*) 13 m/s, 12 m/s;
(*b*) 33 m.

99. (*a*) $x = (3.03t - 0.0265)$ m, 3.03 m/s;
(*b*) $y = (0.158 - 0.855t + 6.09t^2)$ m, 12.2 m/s^2.

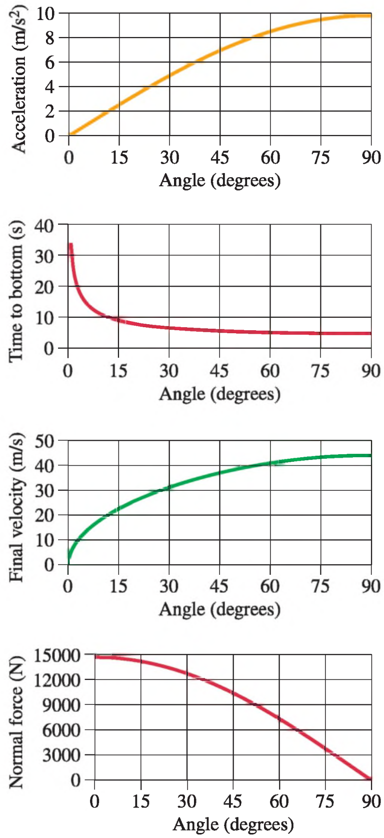
CHAPTER 4

1. 77 N.
3. (*a*) 6.7×10^2 N;
   (*b*) 1.2×10^2 N;
   (*c*) 2.5×10^2 N;
   (*d*) 0.
5. 1.3×10^6 N, 39%, 1.3×10^6 N.
7. 2.1×10^2 N.
9. $m > 1.5$ kg.
11. 89.8 N.
13. 1.8 m/s^2, up.
15. Descend with $a \geq 2.2$ m/s^2.
17. -2800 m/s^2, 280 g's, 1.9×10^5 N.
19. (*a*) 7.5 s, 13 s, 7.5 s;
    (*b*) 12%, 0%, -12%;
    (*c*) 55%.
21. (*a*) 3.1 m/s^2;
    (*b*) 25 m/s;
    (*c*) 78 s.
23. 3.3×10^3 N.
25. (*a*) 150 N;
    (*b*) 14.5 m/s.
27. (*a*) 47.0 N;
    (*b*) 17.0 N;
    (*c*) 0.
29. (*a*) (*b*)

31. (*a*) 1.5 m;
    (*b*) 11.5 kN, no.
33. (*a*) 31 N, 63 N;
    (*b*) 35 N, 71 N.
35. 6.3×10^3 N, 8.4×10^3 N.
37. (*a*) 19.0 N at 237.5°, 1.03 m/s^2 at 237.5°;
    (*b*) 14.0 N at 51.0°, 0.758 m/s^2 at 51.0°.
39. $\frac{5}{2}\frac{F_0}{m}t_0^2$.
41. 4.0×10^2 m.
43. 12°.
45. (*a*) 9.9 N;
    (*b*) 260 N.
47. (*a*) $m_E g - F_T = m_E a$;
    $F_T - m_C g = m_C a$;
    (*b*) 0.68 m/s^2, 10,500 N.
49. (*a*) 2.8 m;
    (*b*) 2.5 s.
51. (*a*)



    (*b*) $g\frac{m_B}{m_A + m_B}$, $g\frac{m_A m_B}{m_A + m_B}$.
53. $g\dfrac{m_B + \dfrac{\ell_B}{\ell_A + \ell_B}m_C}{m_A + m_B + m_C}$.
55. $(m + M)g \tan\theta$.
57. 1.52 m/s^2, 18.3 N, 19.8 N.
59. $\dfrac{(m_A + m_B + m_C)m_B}{\sqrt{(m_A^2 - m_B^2)}}g$.
61. (*a*) $\left(\frac{2y}{\ell} - 1\right)g$;
    (*b*) $\sqrt{2gy_0\left(1 - \frac{y_0}{\ell}\right)}$;
    (*c*) $\frac{2}{3}\sqrt{g\ell}$.
63. 6.3 N.
65. 2.0 s, no change.
67. (*a*) $g\dfrac{(m_A \sin\theta - m_B)}{(m_A + m_B)}$;
    (*b*) $m_A \sin\theta > m_B$ (m_A down the plane),
    $m_A \sin\theta < m_B$ (m_A up the plane).
69. (*a*) $\dfrac{m_B \sin\theta_B - m_A \sin\theta_A}{m_A + m_B}g$;
    (*b*) 6.8 kg, 26 N;
    (*c*) 0.74.
71. 9.9°.
73. (*a*) $41\,\frac{\text{N}}{\text{m/s}}$;
    (*b*) 1.4×10^2 N.
75. (*a*) $Mg/2$;
    (*b*) $Mg/2$, $Mg/2$, $3Mg/2$, Mg.
77. 8.7×10^2 N, 72° above the horizontal.
79. (*a*) 0.6 m/s^2;
    (*b*) 1.5×10^5 N.
81. 1.76×10^4 N.
83. 3.8×10^2 N, 7.6×10^2 N.
85. 3.4 m/s.
87. (*a*) 23 N;
    (*b*) 3.8 N.
89. (*a*) $g\sin\theta$, $\sqrt{\dfrac{2\ell}{g\sin\theta}}$, $\sqrt{2\ell g \sin\theta}$, $mg\cos\theta$;
    (*b*)



The graphs are all consistent with the results of the limiting cases.

CHAPTER 5

1. 65 N, 0.
3. 0.20.
5. 8.8 m/s^2.
7. 1.0×10^2 N, 0.48.
9. 0.51.
11. 4.2 m.
13. 1.2×10^3 N.
15. (*a*) 0.67;
    (*b*) 6.8 m/s;
    (*c*) 16 m/s.
17. (*a*) 1.7 m/s^2;
    (*b*) 4.3×10^2 N;
    (*c*) 1.7 m/s^2, 2.2×10^2 N.
19. (*a*) 0.80 m;
    (*b*) 1.3 s.
21. (*a*) A will pull B along;
    (*b*) B will eventually catch up to A;

(c) $\mu_A < \mu_B: a =$

$$g\left[\frac{(m_A + m_B)\sin\theta - (\mu_A m_A + \mu_B m_B)\cos\theta}{(m_A + m_B)}\right],$$

$$F_T = g\frac{m_A m_B}{(m_A + m_B)}(\mu_B - \mu_A)\cos\theta,$$

$\mu_A > \mu_B: a_A = g(\sin\theta - \mu_A\cos\theta)$,
$a_B = g(\sin\theta - \mu_B\cos\theta)$, $F_T = 0$.

23. (a) 5.0 kg;
(b) 6.7 kg.

25. (a) $\dfrac{v_0^2}{2dg\cos\theta} - \tan\theta$;
(b) $\mu_s \geq \tan\theta$.

27. (a) 0.22 s;
(b) 0.16 m.

29. 0.51.

31. (a) 82 N;
(b) 4.5 m/s^2.

33. $(M + m)g\dfrac{(\sin\theta + \mu\cos\theta)}{(\cos\theta - \mu\sin\theta)}$.

35. (a) 1.41 m/s^2;
(b) 31.7 N.

37. $\sqrt{rg}$.

39. 30 m.

41. 31 m/s.

43. 0.9 g's.

45. 9.0 rev/min.

47. (a) 1.9×10^3 m;
(b) 5.4×10^3 N;
(c) 3.8×10^3 N.

49. 3.0×10^2 N.

51. 0.164.

53. (a) 7960 N;
(b) 588 N;
(c) 29.4 m/s.

55. 6.2 m/s.

57. (b) $\vec{\mathbf{v}} = (-6.0\,\text{m/s})\sin(3.0\,\text{rad/s}\,t)\,\hat{\mathbf{i}} + (6.0\,\text{m/s})\cos(3.0\,\text{rad/s}\,t)\,\hat{\mathbf{j}}$,
$\vec{\mathbf{a}} = (-18\,\text{m/s}^2)\cos(3.0\,\text{rad/s}\,t)\,\hat{\mathbf{i}} + (-18\,\text{m/s}^2)\sin(3.0\,\text{rad/s}\,t)\,\hat{\mathbf{j}}$;
(c) $v = 6.0$ m/s, $a = 18$ m/s^2.

59. 17 m/s $\leq v \leq$ 32 m/s.

61. (a) $a_t = (\pi/2)$ m/s^2, $a_c = 0$;
(b) $a_t = (\pi/2)$ m/s^2,
$a_c = (\pi^2/8)$ m/s^2;
(c) $a_t = (\pi/2)$ m/s^2,
$a_c = (\pi^2/2)$ m/s^2.

63. (a) 1.64 m/s;
(b) 3.45 m/s.

65. m/b.

67. (a) $\dfrac{mg}{b} + \left(v_0 - \dfrac{mg}{b}\right)e^{-\frac{b}{m}t}$;
(b) $-\dfrac{mg}{b} + \left(v_0 + \dfrac{mg}{b}\right)e^{-\frac{b}{m}t}$.

69. (a) 14 kg/m;
(b) 570 N.

71. $\dfrac{mg}{b}\left[t + \dfrac{m}{b}\left(e^{-\frac{b}{m}t} - 1\right)\right], ge^{-\frac{b}{m}t}$.

75. 10 m.

77. 0.46.

79. 102 N, 0.725.

81. Yes, 14 m/s.

83. 28.3 m/s, 0.410 rev/s.

85. 3500 N, 1900 N.

87. 35°.

89. 132 m.

91. (a) 55 s;
(b) centripetal component of the normal force.

93. (a) $\theta = \cos^{-1}\dfrac{g}{4\pi^2 r f^2}$;
(b) 73.6°;
(c) no.

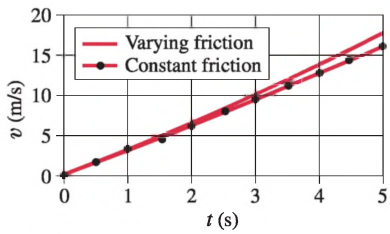
95. 82°.

97. (a) 16 m/s;
(b) 13 m/s.

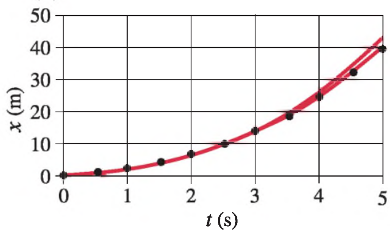
99. (a) 0.88 m/s^2;
(b) 0.98 m/s^2.

101. (a) 42.2 m/s;
(b) 35.6 m, 52.6 m.

103. (a)



(b)



(c) speed: −12%, position: −6.6%.

CHAPTER 6

1. 1610 N.

3. 1.9 m/s^2.

5. $\frac{2}{9}$.

7. 0.91 g's.

9. 1.4×10^{-8} N at 45°.

11. $Gm^2\left\{\left[\dfrac{2}{x_0^2} + \dfrac{3x_0}{(x_0^2 + y_0^2)^{3/2}}\right]\hat{\mathbf{i}} + \left[\dfrac{4}{y_0^2} + \dfrac{3y_0}{(x_0^2 + y_0^2)^{3/2}}\right]\hat{\mathbf{j}}\right\}$.

13. $2^{1/3} \approx 1.26$ times larger.

15. 3.46×10^8 m from the center of the Earth.

19. (b) g decreases as r increases;
(c) 9.42 m/s^2 approximate,
9.43 m/s^2 exact.

21. 9.78 m/s^2, 0.099° south of radially inward.

23. 7.52×10^3 m/s.

25. 1.7 m/s^2 upward.

27. 7.20×10^3 s.

29. (a) 520 N;
(b) 520 N;
(c) 690 N;
(d) 350 N;
(e) 0.

31. (a) 59 N, toward the Moon;
(b) 110 N, away from the Moon.

33. (a) They are executing centripetal motion;
(b) 9.6×10^{29} kg.

35. $\sqrt{\dfrac{GM}{\ell}}$.

37. 5070 s, or 84.5 min.

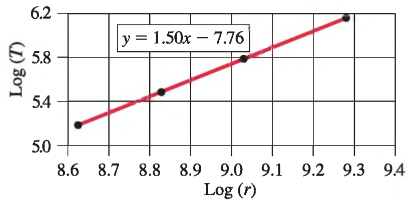
39. 160 y.

41. 2×10^8 y.

43. Europa: 671×10^3 km;
Ganymede: 1070×10^3 km;
Callisto: 1880×10^3 km.

45. (a) 180 AU;
(b) 360 AU;
(c) 360/1.

47. (a) $\log T = \frac{3}{2}\log r + \frac{1}{2}\log\left(\dfrac{4\pi^2}{Gm_J}\right)$,
slope $= \frac{3}{2}$,
y-intercept $= \frac{1}{2}\log\left(\dfrac{4\pi^2}{Gm_J}\right)$;
(b)



slope = 1.50 as predicted,
$m_J = 1.97 \times 10^{27}$ kg.

49. (a) 5.95×10^{-3} m/s^2;
(b) no, only by about 0.06%.

51. 2.64×10^6 m.

53. (a) 4.38×10^7 m/s^2;
(b) 2.8×10^9 N;
(c) 9.4×10^3 m/s.

55. $T_{\text{inner}} = 2.0 \times 10^4$ s,
$T_{\text{outer}} = 7.1 \times 10^4$ s.

57. 5.4×10^{12} m, it is still in the solar system, nearest to Pluto's orbit.

59. 2.3 g's.

61. 7.4×10^{36} kg, $3.7 \times 10^{6}\ M_{\text{Sun}}$.

65. 1.21×10^{6} m.

67. $V_{\text{deposit}} = 5 \times 10^{7}\ \text{m}^3$,
$r_{\text{deposit}} = 200$ m;
$m_{\text{deposit}} = 4 \times 10^{10}$ kg.

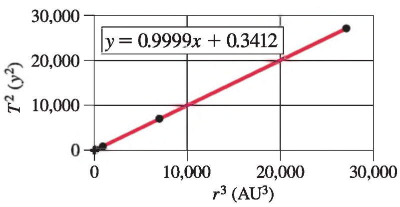
69. 8.99 days.

71. $0.44r$.

73. (*a*) 53 N;
(*b*) 3.1×10^{26} kg.

77. $1 \times 10^{-10}\ \text{m}^3/\text{kg}\cdot\text{s}^2$.

79. (*a*)



(*b*) 39.44 AU.

CHAPTER 7

1. 7.7×10^{3} J.

3. 1.47×10^{4} J.

5. 6000 J.

7. 4.5×10^{5} J.

9. 590 J.

11. (*a*) 1700 N;
(*b*) -6600 J;
(*c*) 6600 J;
(*d*) 0.

13. (*a*) 1.1×10^{7} J;
(*b*) 5.0×10^{7} J.

15. -490 J, 0, 490 J.

21. $1.5\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 3.0\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

23. (*a*) 7.1;
(*b*) -250;
(*c*) 2.0×10^{1}.

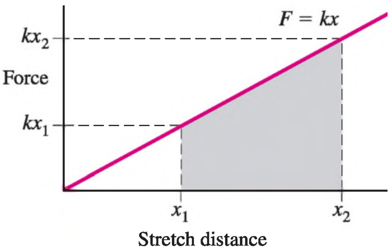
25. $-1.4\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 2.0\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

27. 52.5°, 48.0°, 115°.

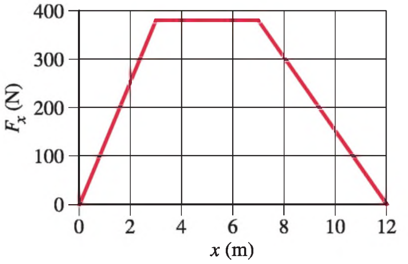
29. 113.4° or 301.4°.

31. (*a*) 130°;
(*b*) negative sign says that the angle is obtuse.

35. 0.11 J.



37. 3.0×10^{3} J.



39. 2800 J.

41. 670 J.

43. $\frac{1}{2}kX^2 + \frac{1}{4}aX^4 + \frac{1}{5}bX^5$.

45. 4.0 J.

47. $\dfrac{\sqrt{3}\pi RF}{2}$.

49. 72 J.

51. (*a*) $\sqrt{3}$;
(*b*) $\frac{1}{4}$.

53. -4.5×10^{5} J.

55. 3.0×10^{2} N.

57. (*a*) $\sqrt{\dfrac{Fx}{m}}$;
(*b*) $\sqrt{\dfrac{3Fx}{4m}}$.

59. 8.3×10^{4} N/m.

61. 1400 J.

63. (*a*) 640 J;
(*b*) -470 J;
(*c*) 0;
(*d*) 4.3 m/s.

65. 27 m/s.

67. (*a*) $\frac{1}{2}mv_2^2\left(1 + 2\dfrac{v_1}{v_2}\right)$;
(*b*) $\frac{1}{2}mv_2^2$;
(*c*) $\frac{1}{2}mv_2^2\left(1 + 2\dfrac{v_1}{v_2}\right)$ relative to Earth, $\frac{1}{2}mv_2^2$ relative to train;
(*d*) the ball moves different distances during the throwing process in the two frames of reference.

69. (*a*) 2.04×10^{5} J;
(*b*) 21.0 m/s;
(*c*) 2.37 m.

71. 1710 J.

73. (*a*) 32.2 J;
(*b*) 554 J;
(*c*) -333 J;
(*d*) 0;
(*e*) 253 J.

75. 12.3 J.

77. $\dfrac{A}{k}e^{-0.10k}$.

79. 86 kJ, 42°.

81. 1.5 N.

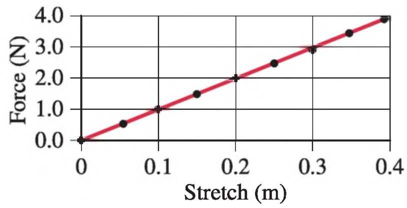
83. 2×10^{7} N/m.

85. 6.7°, 10°.

87. (*a*) 130 N, yes (≈29 lbs);
(*b*) 470 N, perhaps not (≈110 lbs).

89. (*a*) 1.5×10^{4} J;
(*b*) 18 m/s.

93. (*a*) $F = 10.0x$;
(*b*) 10.0 N/m;
(*c*) 2.00 N.



CHAPTER 8

1. 0.924 m.

3. 54 cm.

5. (*a*) 42.0 J;
(*b*) 11 J;
(*c*) same as part (*a*), unrelated to part (*b*).

7. (*a*) Yes, the expression for the work depends only on the endpoints;
(*b*) $U(x) = \frac{1}{2}kx^2 - \frac{1}{4}ax^4 - \frac{1}{5}bx^5 + C$.

9. $U(x) = -\dfrac{k}{2x^2} + \dfrac{k}{8\ \text{m}^2}$.

11. 49 m/s.

13. 6.5 m/s.

15. (*a*) 93 N/m;
(*b*) 22 m/s².

19. (*a*) 7.47 m/s;
(*b*) 3.01 m.

21. No, $D = 2d$.

23. (*a*) $\sqrt{v_0^2 + \dfrac{k}{m}x_0^2}$;
(*b*) $\sqrt{x_0^2 + \dfrac{m}{k}v_0^2}$.

25. (*a*) 2.29 m/s;
(*b*) 1.98 m/s;
(*c*) 1.98 m/s;
(*d*) 0.870 N, 0.800 N, 0.800 N;
(*e*) 2.59 m/s, 2.31 m/s, 2.31 m/s.

27. $k = \dfrac{12Mg}{h}$.

29. 3.9×10^{7} J.

31. (*a*) 25 m/s;
(*b*) 370 m.

33. 12 m/s.

35. 0.020.

37. 0.40.

39. (*a*) 25%;
(*b*) 6.3 m/s, 5.4 m/s;
(*c*) primarily into heat energy.

41. For a mass of 75 kg, the energy change is 740 J.

43. (*a*) 0.13 m;
(*b*) 0.77;
(*c*) 0.5 m/s.

45. (*a*) $\dfrac{GM_E m_s}{2r_s}$;
(*b*) $-\dfrac{GM_E m_s}{r_s}$;
(*c*) $-\frac{1}{2}$.

47. $\frac{1}{4}$.

49. (*a*) 6.2×10^5 m/s;
(*b*) 4.2×10^4 m/s, $v_{\text{esc at Earth orbit}} = \sqrt{2}v_{\text{Earth orbit}}$.

53. (*a*) 1.07×10^4 m/s;
(*b*) 1.16×10^4 m/s;
(*c*) 1.12×10^4 m/s.

55. (*a*) $-\sqrt{\dfrac{GM_E}{2r^3}}$;
(*b*) 1.09×10^4 m/s.

57. $\dfrac{GMm}{12r_E}$.

59. 1.12×10^4 m/s.

63. 510 N.

65. 2.9×10^4 W or 38 hp.

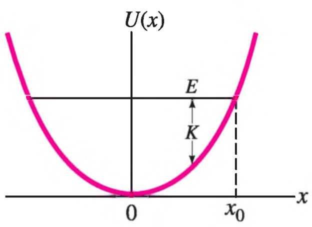
67. 4.2×10^3 N, opposing the velocity.

69. 510 W.

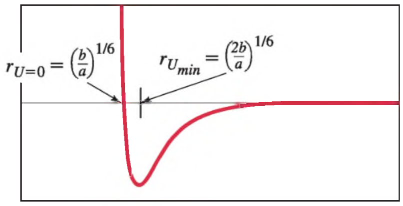
71. 2×10^6 W.

73. (*a*) -2.0×10^2 W;
(*b*) 3800 W;
(*c*) -120 W;
(*d*) 1200 W.

75. The mass oscillates between $+x_0$ and $-x_0$, with a maximum speed at $x = 0$.



77. (*a*) $r_{U\min} = \left(\dfrac{2b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}$, $r_{U\max} = 0$;
(*b*) $r_{U=0} = \left(\dfrac{b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}$;
(*c*)



(*d*) $E < 0$: bound oscillatory motion between two turning points, $E > 0$: unbounded;
(*e*) $r_{F>0} < \left(\dfrac{2b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}$,
$r_{F<0} > \left(\dfrac{2b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}$,
$r_{F=0} = \left(\dfrac{2b}{a}\right)^{\frac{1}{6}}$;
(*f*) $F(r) = \dfrac{12b}{r^{13}} - \dfrac{6a}{r^7}$.

79. 2.52×10^4 W.

81. (*a*) 42 m/s;
(*b*) 2.6×10^5 W.

83. (*a*) 28.2 m/s;
(*b*) 116 m.

85. (*a*) $\sqrt{2g\ell}$;
(*b*) $\sqrt{1.2g\ell}$.

89. (*a*) 8.9×10^5 J;
(*b*) 5.0×10^1 W, 6.6×10^{-2} hp;
(*c*) 330 W, 0.44 hp.

91. (*a*) 29°;
(*b*) 480 N;
(*c*) 690 N.

93. 5800 W or 7.8 hp.

95. (*a*) 2.8 m;
(*b*) 1.5 m;
(*c*) 1.5 m.

97. 1.7×10^5 m^3.

99. (*a*) 5220 m/s;
(*b*) 3190 m/s.

101. (*a*) 1500 m;
(*b*) 170 m/s.

103. 60 m.

105. (*a*) 79 m/s;
(*b*) 2.4×10^7 W.

107. (*a*) 2.2×10^5 J;
(*b*) 22 m/s;
(*c*) -1.4 m.

109. $x = \sqrt{\dfrac{a}{b}}$.

CHAPTER 9

1. 5.9×10^7 N.

3. $(9.6t\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 8.9\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ N.

5. 4.35 kg·m/s $(\hat{\mathbf{j}} - \hat{\mathbf{i}})$.

7. 1.40×10^2 kg.

9. 2.0×10^4 kg.

11. 4.9×10^3 m/s.

13. -0.966 m/s.

15. 1:2.

17. $\frac{3}{2}v_0\hat{\mathbf{i}} - v_0\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

19. $(4.0\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 3.3\hat{\mathbf{j}} - 3.3\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ m/s.

21. (*a*) $(116\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 58.0\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m/s;
(*b*) 5.02×10^5 J.

23. (*a*) 2.0 kg·m/s, forward;
(*b*) 5.8×10^2 N, forward.

25. 2.1 kg·m/s, to the left.

27. 0.11 N.

29. 1.5 kg·m/s.

31. (*a*) $\dfrac{2mv}{\Delta t}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{2mv}{t}$.

33. (*a*) 0.98 N + (1.4 N/s)t;
(*b*) 13.3 N;
(*c*) $\left[(0.62\ \text{N/m}^{\frac{1}{2}}) \times \sqrt{2.5\ \text{m} - (0.070\ \text{m/s})t}\right] + (1.4\ \text{N/s})t$, 13.2 N.

35. 1.60 m/s (west), 3.20 m/s (east).

37. (*a*) 3.7 m/s;
(*b*) 0.67 kg.

39. (*a*) 1.00;
(*b*) 0.890;
(*c*) 0.286;
(*d*) 0.0192.

41. (*a*) 0.37 m;
(*b*) -1.6 m/s, 6.4 m/s;
(*c*) yes.

43. (*a*) $\dfrac{-M}{m + M}$;
(*b*) -0.96.

45. 3.0×10^3 J, 4.5×10^3 J.

47. 0.11 kg·m/s, upward.

49. (*b*) $e = \sqrt{\dfrac{h'}{h}}$.

51. (*a*) 890 m/s;
(*b*) 0.999 of initial kinetic energy lost.

53. (a) 7.1×10^{-2} m/s;
(b) -5.4 m/s, 4.1 m/s;
(c) 0, 0.13 m/s, reasonable;
(d) 0.17 m/s, 0, not reasonable;
(e) in this case, -4.0 m/s, 3.1 m/s, reasonable.

55. 1.14×10^{-22} kg·m/s, 147° from the electron's momentum, 123° from the neutrino's momentum.

57. (a) 30°;
(b) $v'_A = v'_B = \dfrac{v}{\sqrt{3}}$;
(c) $\frac{2}{3}$.

59. 39.9 u.

63. 6.5×10^{-11} m.

65. $(1.2\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{i}} - (1.2\text{ m})\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

67. $0\hat{\mathbf{i}} + \dfrac{2r}{\pi}\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

69. $0\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 0\hat{\mathbf{j}} + \frac{3}{4}h\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

71. $0\hat{\mathbf{i}} + \dfrac{4R}{3\pi}\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

73. (a) 4.66×10^6 m from the center of the Earth.

75. (a) 5.7 m;
(b) 4.2 m;
(c) 4.3 m.

77. 0.41 m toward the initial position of the 85-kg person.

79. $v\dfrac{m}{m + M}$, upward, balloon also stops.

81. 0.93 hp.

83. -76 m/s.

85. Good possibility of a "scratch" shot.

87. 11 bounces.

89. 1.4 m.

91. 50%.

93. (a) $v = \dfrac{M_0 v_0}{M_0 + \dfrac{dM}{dt}t}$;
(b) 8.2 m/s, yes.

95. 112 km/h or 70 mi/h.

97. 21 m.

99. (a) 1.9 m/s;
(b) -0.3 m/s, 1.5 m/s;
(c) 0.6 cm, 12 cm.

101. $m < \frac{1}{3}M$ or $m < 2.33$ kg.

103. (a) 8.6 m;
(b) 40 m.

105. 29.6 km/s.

107. 0.38 m, 1.5 m.

109. (a) 1.3×10^5 N;
(b) -83 m/s^2.

111. 12 kg.

113. 0.2 km/s, in the original direction of m_A.

CHAPTER 10

1. (a) $\dfrac{\pi}{4}$ rad, 0.785 rad;
(b) $\dfrac{\pi}{3}$ rad, 1.05 rad;
(c) $\dfrac{\pi}{2}$ rad, 1.57 rad;
(d) 2π rad, 6.283 rad;
(e) $\dfrac{89\pi}{36}$ rad, 7.77 rad.

3. 5.3×10^3 m.

5. (a) 260 rad/s;
(b) 46 m/s, 1.2×10^4 m/s^2.

7. (a) 1.05×10^{-1} rad/s;
(b) 1.75×10^{-3} rad/s;
(c) 1.45×10^{-4} rad/s;
(d) 0.

9. (a) 464 m/s;
(b) 185 m/s;
(c) 328 m/s.

11. 36,000 rev/min.

13. (a) 1.5×10^{-4} rad/s^2;
(b) 1.6×10^{-2} m/s^2, 6.2×10^{-4} m/s^2.

15. (a) $-\hat{\mathbf{i}}, \hat{\mathbf{k}}$;
(b) 56.2 rad/s, 38.5° from $-x$ axis towards $+z$ axis;
(c) 1540 rad/s^2, $-\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

17. 28,000 rev.

19. (a) -0.47 rad/s^2;
(b) 190 s.

21. (a) 0.69 rad/s^2;
(b) 9.9 s.

23. (a) $\omega = \frac{1}{3}5.0t^3 - \frac{1}{2}8.5t^2$;
(b) $\theta = \frac{1}{12}5.0t^4 - \frac{1}{6}8.5t^3$;
(c) $\omega(2.0\text{ s}) = -4$ rad/s, $\theta(2.0\text{ s}) = -5$ rad.

25. 1.4 m·N, clockwise.

27. $mg(\ell_2 - \ell_1)$, clockwise.

29. 270 N, 1700 N.

31. 1.81 kg·m^2.

33. (a) 9.0×10^{-2} m·N;
(b) 12 s.

35. 56 m·N.

37. (a) 0.94 kg·m^2;
(b) 2.4×10^{-2} m·N.

39. (a) 78 rad/s^2;
(b) 670 N.

41. 2.2×10^4 m·N.

43. 17.5 m/s.

45. (a) $14M\ell^2$;
(b) $\frac{14}{3}M\ell\alpha$;
(c) perpendicular to the rod and the axis.

47. (a) 1.90×10^3 kg·m^2;
(b) 7.5×10^3 m·N.

49. (a) R_0;
(b) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}R_0^2 + \frac{1}{12}w^2}$;
(c) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}}R_0$;
(d) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{2}(R_1^2 + R_2^2)}$;
(e) $\sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}r_0$;
(f) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{12}}\ell$;
(g) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{3}}\ell$;
(h) $\sqrt{\frac{1}{12}(\ell^2 + w^2)}$.

51. $a = \dfrac{(m_B - m_A)}{(m_A + m_B + I/R^2)}g$, compared to $a_{I=0} = \dfrac{(m_B - m_A)}{(m_A + m_B)}g$.

53. (a) 9.70 rad/s^2;
(b) 11.6 m/s^2;
(c) 585 m/s^2;
(d) 4.27×10^3 N;
(e) 1.14°.

57. (a) $5.3Mr_0^2$; (b) -15%.

59. (a) 3.9 cm from center along line connecting the small weight and the center;
(b) 0.42 kg·m^2.

61. (b) $\frac{1}{12}M\ell^2, \frac{1}{12}Mw^2$.

63. 22,200 J.

65. 14,200 J.

67. 1.4 m/s.

69. 8.22 m/s.

71. 7.0×10^1 J.

73. (a) 8.37 m/s, 32.9 rad/sec.
(b) $\frac{5}{2}$;
(c) the translational speed and the energy relationship are independent of both mass and radius, but the rotational speed depends on the radius.

75. $\sqrt{\frac{10}{7}g(R_0 - r_0)}$.

77. (a) 4.06 m/s;
(b) 8.99 J;
(c) 0.158.

79. (a) 4.1×10^5 J;
(b) 18%;
(c) 1.3 m/s^2;
(d) 6%.

81. (a) 1.6 m/s;
(b) 0.48 m.

83. $\frac{\ell}{2}, \frac{\ell}{2}$.

85. (*a*) 0.84 m/s;
(*b*) 96%.

87. 2.0 m·N, from the arm swinging the sling.

89. (*a*) $\frac{\omega_R}{\omega_F} = \frac{N_F}{N_R}$;
(*b*) 4.0;
(*c*) 1.5.

91. (*a*) 1.7×10^8 J;
(*b*) 2.2×10^3 rad/s;
(*c*) 25 min.

93. $\frac{Mg\sqrt{2Rh - h^2}}{R - h}$.

95. $\frac{\lambda_0 \ell^3}{6}$.

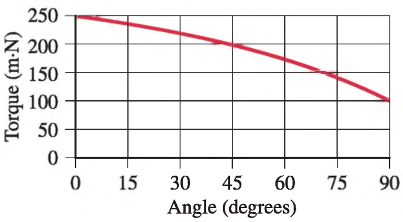
97. 5.0×10^2 m·N.

99. (*a*) 1.6 m;
(*b*) 1.1 m.

101. (*a*) $\frac{x}{y} g$;
(*b*) x should be as small as possible, y should be as large as possible, and the rider should move upward and toward the rear of the bicycle;
(*c*) 3.6 m/s^2.

103. $\sqrt{\frac{3g\ell}{4}}$.

105. $\tau =$
$[(0.300\text{ m})\cos\theta + 0.200\text{ m}](500\text{ N})$



CHAPTER 11

1. 3.98 kg·m^2/s.

3. (*a*) L is conserved: If I increases, ω must decrease;
(*b*) increased by a factor of 1.3.

5. 0.38 rev/s.

7. (*a*) 7.1×10^{33} kg·m^2/s;
(*b*) 2.7×10^{40} kg·m^2/s.

9. (*a*) $-\frac{I_W}{I_P}\omega_W$;
(*b*) $-\frac{I_W}{2I_P}\omega_W$;
(*c*) $\omega_W \frac{I_W}{I_P}$;
(*d*) 0.

11. (*a*) 0.55 rad/s;
(*b*) 420 J, 240 J.

13. 0.48 rad/s, 0.80 rad/s.

15. $\frac{1}{2}\omega$.

17. (*a*) 3.7×10^{16} J;
(*b*) 1.9×10^{20} kg·m^2/s.

19. -0.32 rad/s.

23. 45°.

27. $(25\hat{\mathbf{i}} \pm 14\hat{\mathbf{j}} \mp 19\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ m·kN.

29. (*a*) $-7.0\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 11\hat{\mathbf{j}} + 0.5\hat{\mathbf{k}}$;
(*b*) 170°.

37. $(-55\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 45\hat{\mathbf{j}} + 49\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ kg·m^2/s.

39. (*a*) $(\frac{1}{6}M + \frac{7}{9}m)\ell^2\omega^2$;
(*b*) $(\frac{1}{3}M + \frac{14}{9}m)\ell^2\omega$.

41. (*a*) $\left[(M_A + M_B)R_0 + \frac{I}{R_0}\right]v$;
(*b*) $\frac{M_B g}{M_A + M_B + \frac{I}{R_0^2}}$.

45. $F_A = \frac{(d + r_A\cos\phi)m_A r_A \omega^2 \sin\phi}{2d}$,
$F_B = \frac{(d - r_A\cos\phi)m_A r_A \omega^2 \sin\phi}{2d}$.

47. $\frac{m^2 v^2}{g(m + M)(m + \frac{4}{3}M)}$.

49. $\Delta\omega/\omega_0 = -8.4 \times 10^{-13}$.

51. $v_{\text{CM}} = \frac{m}{M + m}v$,
ω (about CM) $= \left(\frac{12m}{4M + 7m}\right)\frac{v}{\ell}$.

53. 8.3×10^{-4} kg·m^2.

55. 8.0 rad/s.

57. 14 rev/min, CCW when viewed from above.

59. (*a*) 9.80 m/s^2, along a radial line;
(*b*) 9.78 m/s^2, 0.0988° south from a radial line;
(*c*) 9.77 m/s^2, along a radial line.

61. Due north or due south.

63. $(mr\omega^2 - F_{\text{fr}})\hat{\mathbf{i}}$
$+ (F_{\text{spoke}} - 2m\omega v)\hat{\mathbf{j}}$
$+ (F_N - mg)\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

65. (*a*) $(-24\hat{\mathbf{i}} + 28\hat{\mathbf{j}} - 14\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ kg·m^2/s;
(*b*) $(16\hat{\mathbf{j}} - 8.0\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ m·N.

67. (*b*) 0.750.

69. $v[-\sin(\omega t)\hat{\mathbf{i}} + \cos(\omega t)\hat{\mathbf{j}}]$,
$\vec{\boldsymbol{\omega}} = \left(\frac{v}{R}\right)\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

71. (*a*) The wheel will turn to the right;
(*b*) $\Delta L/L_0 = 0.19$.

73. (*a*) 820 kg·m^2/s^2;
(*b*) 820 m·N;
(*c*) 930 W.

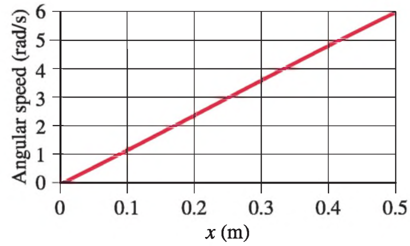
75. $\vec{\mathbf{a}}_{\tan} = -R\alpha\sin\theta\hat{\mathbf{i}} + R\alpha\cos\theta\hat{\mathbf{j}}$;
(*a*) $mR^2\alpha\hat{\mathbf{k}}$;
(*b*) $mR^2\alpha\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

77. 0.965.

79. (*a*) There is zero net torque exerted about any axis through the skater's center of mass;
(*b*) $f_{\text{single axel}} = 2.5$ rad/s, $f_{\text{triple axel}} = 6.5$ rad/s.

81. (*a*) 17,000 rev/s;
(*b*) 4300 rev/s.

83. (*a*) $\omega = \left(12\,\frac{\text{rad/s}}{\text{m}}\right)x$;
(*b*)



CHAPTER 12

1. 528 N, (1.20×10^2)° clockwise from $\vec{\mathbf{F}}_A$.

3. 6.73 kg.

5. (*a*) $F_A = 1.5 \times 10^3$ N down, $F_B = 2.0 \times 10^3$ N up;
(*b*) $F_A = 1.8 \times 10^3$ N down, $F_B = 2.6 \times 10^3$ N up.

7. (*a*) 230 N;
(*b*) 2100 N.

9. -2.9×10^3 N, 1.5×10^4 N.

11. 3400 N, 2900 N.

13. 0.28 m.

15. 6300 N, 6100 N.

17. 1600 N.

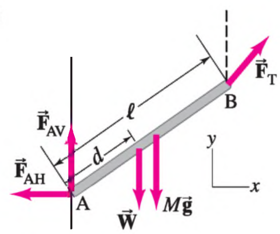
19. 1400 N, 2100 N.

21. (*a*) 410 N;
(*b*) 410 N, 328 N.

23. 120 N.

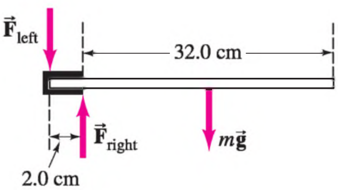
25. 550 N.

27. (*a*)

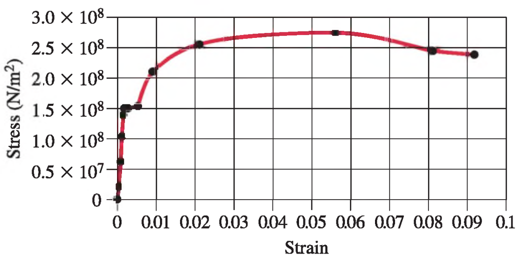


(*b*) $F_{AH} = 51$ N, $F_{AV} = -9$ N;
(*c*) 2.4 m.

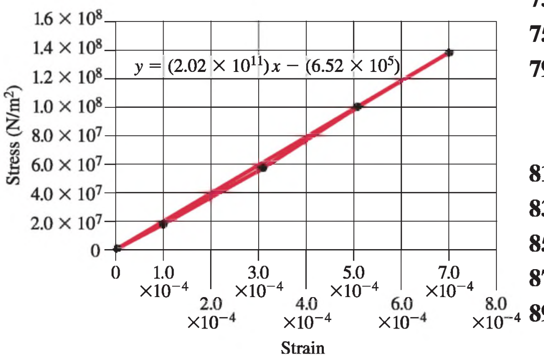
29. $F_{\text{top}} = 55.2\text{ N}$ right, 63.7 N up, $F_{\text{bottom}} = 55.2\text{ N}$ left, 63.7 N up.
31. 5.2 m/s^2.
33. 2.5 m at the top.
35. (*a*) $1.8 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2$;
(*b*) 3.5×10^{-6}.
37. (*a*) $1.4 \times 10^6\text{ N/m}^2$;
(*b*) 6.9×10^{-6};
(*c*) 6.6×10^{-5} m.
39. $9.6 \times 10^6\text{ N/m}^2$.
41. (*a*) $1.3 \times 10^2\text{ m}\cdot\text{N}$, clockwise;
(*b*) the wall;
(*c*) all three are present.
43. (*a*) 393 N;
(*b*) thicker.
45. (*a*) $3.7 \times 10^{-5}\text{ m}^2$;
(*b*) 2.7×10^{-3} m.
47. 1.3 cm.
49. (*a*) $F_T = 150$ kN;
$\mathbf{F}_A = 170$ kN, 23° above AC;
(*b*) $F_{DE} = F_{DB} = F_{BC} = 76$ kN, tension;
$F_{CE} = 38$ kN, compression;
$F_{DC} = F_{AB} = 76$ kN, compression;
$F_{CA} = 114$ kN, compression.
51. (*a*) $5.5 \times 10^{-2}\text{ m}^2$;
(*b*) $8.6 \times 10^{-2}\text{ m}^2$.
53. $F_{AB} = F_{BD} = F_{DE} = 7.5 \times 10^4$ N, compression;
$F_{BC} = F_{CD} = 7.5 \times 10^4$ N, tension;
$F_{CE} = F_{AC} = 3.7 \times 10^4$ N, tension.
55. $F_{AB} = F_{JG} = \dfrac{3\sqrt{2}}{2}F$, compression;
$F_{AC} = F_{JH} = F_{CE} = F_{HE} = \frac{3}{2}F$, tension;
$F_{BC} = F_{GH} = F$, tension;
$F_{BE} = F_{GE} = \dfrac{\sqrt{2}}{2}F$, tension;
$F_{BD} = F_{GD} = 2F$, compression;
$F_{DE} = 0$.
57. 0.249 kg, 0.194 kg, 0.0554 kg.
59. (*a*) $Mg\sqrt{\dfrac{h}{2R-h}}$;
(*b*) $Mg\dfrac{\sqrt{h(2R-h)}}{R-h}$.
61. (*a*)



(*b*) $mg = 65$ N, $F_{\text{right}} = 550$ N, $F_{\text{left}} = 490$ N;
(*c*) $11\text{ m}\cdot\text{N}$.
63. 29°.
65. 3.8.
67. 5.0×10^5 N, 3.2 m.
69. (*a*) 650 N;
(*b*) $F_A = 0$, $F_B = 1300$ N;
(*c*) $F_A = 160$ N, $F_B = 1140$ N;
(*d*) $F_A = 810$ N, $F_B = 490$ N.
71. He can walk only 0.95 m to the right of the right support, and 0.83 m to the left of the left support.
73. $F_{\text{left}} = 120$ N, $F_{\text{right}} = 210$ N.
75. $F/A = 3.8 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2 <$ tissue strength.
77. $F_A = 1.7 \times 10^4$ N, $F_B = 7.7 \times 10^3$ N.
79. 2.5 m.
81. (*a*) 6500 m;
(*b*) 6400 m.
83. 570 N.
85. 45°.
87. (*a*) $2.4w$;
(*b*) $2.6w$, 32° above the horizontal.
89. (*a*) $(4.5 \times 10^{-6})\%$;
(*b*) 9.0×10^{-18} m.
91. 150 N, 0.83 m.
93. (*a*) $mg\left(1 - \dfrac{r_0}{h}\cot\theta\right)$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{h}{r_0} - \cot\theta$.
95. (*b*) 46°, 51°, 11%.
97. (*a*)



(*b*)



Elastic Modulus $= 2.02 \times 10^{11}\text{ N/m}^2$.

CHAPTER 13

1. 3×10^{11} kg.
3. 6.7×10^2 kg.
5. 0.8547.
7. (*a*) 5510 kg/m^3;
(*b*) 5520 kg/m^3, 0.3%.
9. (*a*) $8.1 \times 10^7\text{ N/m}^2$;
(*b*) $2 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2$.
11. 13 m.
13. 6990 kg.
15. (*a*) 2.8×10^7 N, $1.2 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2$;
(*b*) $1.2 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2$.
17. 683 kg/m^3.
19. $3.35 \times 10^4\text{ N/m}^2$.
21. (*a*) 1.32×10^5 Pa;
(*b*) 9.7×10^4 Pa.
23. (*c*) $0.38h$, no.
27. 2990 kg/m^3.
29. 920 kg.
31. Iron or steel.
33. $1.1 \times 10^{-2}\text{ m}^3$.
35. 10.5%.
37. (*b*) Above.
39. 3600 balloons.
43. 2.8 m/s.
45. 1.0×10^1 m/s.
47. $1.8 \times 10^5\text{ N/m}^2$.
49. 1.2×10^5 N.
51. 9.7×10^4 Pa.
57. $\frac{1}{2}$.
59. (*b*) $h = \left[\sqrt{h_0} - t\sqrt{\dfrac{gA_1^2}{2(A_2^2 - A_1^2)}}\right]^2$
(*c*) 92 s.
63. $7.9 \times 10^{-2}\text{ Pa}\cdot\text{s}$.
65. 6.9×10^3 Pa.
67. 0.10 m.
69. (*a*) Laminar;
(*b*) turbulent.
71. 1.0 m.
73. 0.012 N.
75. 1.5 mm.
79. (*a*) 0.75 m;
(*b*) 0.65 m;
(*c*) 1.1 m.
81. 0.047 atm.
83. 0.24 N.
85. 1.0 m.
87. 5.3 km.
89. (*a*) 88 Pa/s;
(*b*) 5.0×10^1 s.
91. 5×10^{18} kg.

93. (*a*) 8.5 m/s;
(*b*) 0.24 L/s;
(*c*) 0.85 m/s.

95. $d\left(\dfrac{v_0^2}{v_0^2 + 2gy}\right)^{\frac{1}{4}}$.

97. 170 m/s.

99. 1.2×10^4 N.

101. 4.9 s.

CHAPTER 14

1. 0.72 m.

3. 1.5 Hz.

5. 350 N/m.

7. 0.13 m/s, 0.12 m/s^2, 1.2%.

9. (*a*) 0.16 N/m;
(*b*) 2.8 Hz.

11. $\dfrac{\sqrt{3k/M}}{2\pi}$.

13. (*a*) 2.5 m, 3.5 m;
(*b*) 0.25 Hz, 0.50 Hz;
(*c*) 4.0 s, 2.0 s;
(*d*) $x_A = (2.5\text{ m})\sin(\tfrac{1}{2}\pi t)$,
$x_B = (3.5\text{ m})\cos(\pi t)$.

15. (*a*) $y(t) = (0.280\text{ m})\sin[(34.3\text{ rad/s})t]$;
(*b*) $t_{\text{longest}} = 4.59 \times 10^{-2}\text{ s} + n(0.183\text{ s})$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \cdots$;
$t_{\text{shortest}} = 1.38 \times 10^{-1}\text{ s} + n(0.183\text{ s})$, $n = 0, 1, 2, \cdots$.

17. (*a*) 1.6 s, $\frac{5}{8}$ Hz;
(*b*) 3.3 m, −7.5 m/s;
(*c*) −13 m/s, 29 m/s^2.

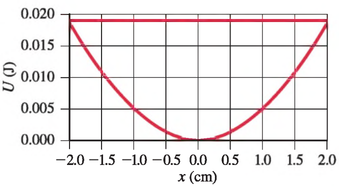
19. 0.75 s.

21. 3.1 s, 6.3 s, 9.4 s.

23. 88.8 N/m, 17.8 m.

27. (*a*) 0.650 m;
(*b*) 1.18 Hz;
(*c*) 13.3 J;
(*d*) 11.2 J, 2.1 J.

29.



(*a*) 0.011 J;
(*b*) 0.008 J;
(*c*) 0.5 m/s.

31. 10.2 m/s.

33. $A_{\text{high energy}} = \sqrt{5}A_{\text{low energy}}$.

35. (*a*) 430 N/m;
(*b*) 3.7 kg.

37. 309.8 m/s.

39. (*a*) 0.410 s, 2.44 Hz;
(*b*) 0.148 m;
(*c*) 34.6 m/s^2;
(*d*) $x = (0.148\text{ m})\sin(4.87\pi t)$;
(*e*) 2.00 J;
(*f*) 1.68 J.

41. 2.2 s.

43. (*a*) −5.4°;
(*b*) 8.4°;
(*c*) −13°.

45. $\frac{1}{3}$.

47. $\sqrt{2g\ell(1 - \cos\theta)}$.

49. 0.41 g.

51. (*a*) $\theta = \theta_0\cos(\omega t + \phi)$, $\omega = \sqrt{\dfrac{K}{I}}$.

53. 2.9 s.

55. 1.08 s.

57. Decreased by a factor of 6.

59. (*a*) (-1.21×10^{-3})%;
(*b*) 32.3 periods.

63. (*a*) 0°;
(*b*) 0, $\pm A$;
(*c*) $\frac{1}{2}\pi$ or 90°.

65. 3.1 m/s.

67. 23.7.

69. (*a*) 170 s;
(*b*) 1.3×10^{-5} W;
(*c*) 1.0×10^{-3} Hz on either side.

71. 0.11 m.

73. (*a*) $1.22f$;
(*b*) $0.71f$.

75. (*a*) 0.41 s;
(*b*) 9 mm.

77. 0.9922 m, 1.6 mm, 0.164 m.

79. $x = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{3}A}{2} \approx \pm 0.866A$.

81. $\rho_{\text{water}}\,g(\text{area}_{\text{bottom side}})$.

83. (*a*) 130 N/m;
(*b*) 0.096 m.

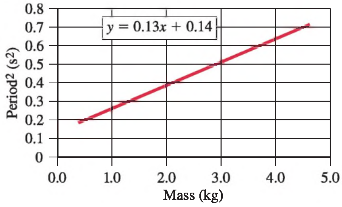
85. (*a*) $x = \pm\dfrac{\sqrt{3}x_0}{2} \approx \pm 0.866x_0$;
(*b*) $x = \pm\frac{1}{2}x_0$.

87. 84.5 min.

89. 1.25 Hz.

91. ~3000 N/m.

93. (*a*) $k = \dfrac{4\pi^2}{\text{slope}}$, *y*-intercept = 0;
(*b*) slope = 0.13 s^2/kg,
y-intercept = 0.14 s^2



(*c*) $k = \dfrac{4\pi^2}{\text{slope}} = 310$ N/m,
y-intercept $= \dfrac{4\pi^2 m_0}{k}$,
$m_0 = 1.1$ kg;
(*d*) portion of spring's mass that is effectively oscillating.

CHAPTER 15

1. 2.7 m/s.

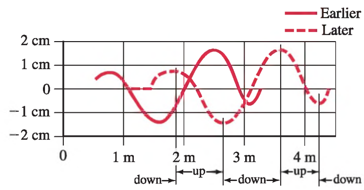
3. (*a*) 1400 m/s;
(*b*) 4100 m/s;
(*c*) 5100 m/s.

5. 0.62 m.

7. 4.3 N.

9. (*a*) 78 m/s;
(*b*) 8300 N.

11. (*a*)



(*b*) −4 cm/s.

13. 18 m.

15. $A_{\text{more energy}}/A_{\text{less energy}} = \sqrt{3}$.

19. (*a*) 0.38 W;
(*b*) 0.25 cm.

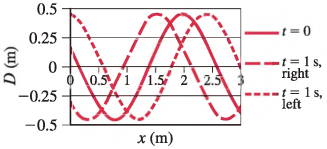
21. (*b*) 420 W.

23. $D = A\sin\left[2\pi\left(\dfrac{x}{\lambda} + \dfrac{t}{T}\right) + \phi\right]$.

25. (*a*) 41 m/s;
(*b*) 6.4×10^4 m/s^2;
(*c*) 35 m/s, 3.2×10^4 m/s^2.

27. (*b*) $D = (0.45\text{ m})\cos[2.6(x - 2.0t) + 1.2]$;

(*d*) $D = (0.45\text{ m})\cos[2.6(x + 2.0t) + 1.2]$.



29. $D = (0.020\text{ cm}) \times \sin\left[(9.54\text{ m}^{-1})x - (3290\text{ rad/s})t + \frac{3}{2}\pi\right]$

31. Yes, it is a solution.

35. Yes, it is a solution.

37. (*a*) 0.84 m;

(*b*) 0.26 N;

(*c*) 0.59 m.

39. (*a*) $t = \frac{2}{v}\sqrt{D^2 + \left(\frac{x}{2}\right)^2}$;

(*b*) slope $= \frac{1}{v^2}$,

y-intercept $= \frac{4}{v^2}D^2$.

41. (*a*)

(*b*)

(*c*) all kinetic energy.

43. 662 Hz.

45. $T_n = \frac{(1.5\text{ s})}{n}$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$,

$f_n = n(0.67\text{ Hz})$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$.

47. $f_{0.50}/f_{1.00} = \sqrt{2}$.

49. 80 Hz.

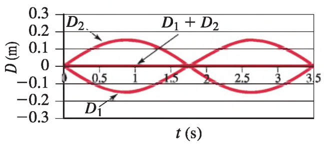
53. 11.

55. (*a*) $D_2 = 4.2\sin(0.84x + 47t + 2.1)$;

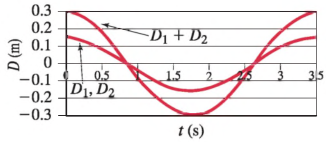
(*b*) $8.4\sin(0.84x + 2.1)\cos(47t)$.

57. 315 Hz.

59. (*a*)



(*b*)



61. $n = 4, n = 8$, and $n = 12$.

63. $x = \pm\left(n + \frac{1}{2}\right)\frac{\pi}{2}$ m, $n = 0, 1, 2, \cdots$.

65. 5.2 km/s.

67. $(3.0 \times 10^1)°$.

69. 44°.

71. (*a*) 0.042 m;

(*b*) 0.55 radians.

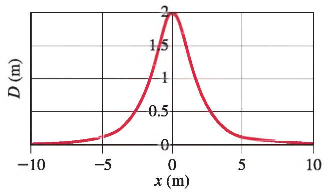
73. The speed is greater in the less dense rod, by a factor of $\sqrt{2.5} = 1.6$.

75. (*a*) 0.05 m;

(*b*) 2.25.

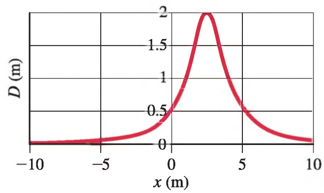
77. 0.69 m.

79. (*a*) $t = 0$ s;



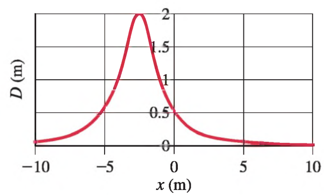
(*b*) $D = \frac{4.0\text{ m}^3}{(x - 2.4t)^2 + 2.0\text{ m}^2}$

(*c*) $t = 1.0$ s, moving right;



(*d*) $D = \frac{4.0\text{ m}^3}{(x + 2.4t)^2 + 2.0\text{ m}^2}$,

$t = 1.0$ s, moving left.



81. (*a*) G: 784 Hz, 1180 Hz, B: 988 Hz, 1480 Hz;

(*b*) 1.59;

(*c*) 1.26;

(*d*) 0.630.

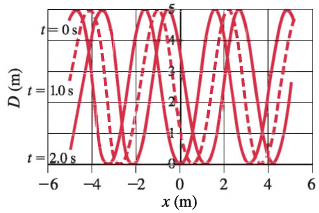
83. 6.3 m from the end where the first pulse originated.

85. $\lambda = \frac{4\ell}{2n - 1}$, $n = 1, 2, 3, \cdots$.

87. $D(x, t) = (3.5\text{ cm})\cos(0.10\pi x - 1.5\pi t)$, with x in cm and t in s.

89. 12 min.

93. speed $= 0.50$ m/s; direction of motion $= +x$, period $= 2\pi$ s, wavelength $= \pi$ m.



CHAPTER 16

1. 340 m.

3. (*a*) 1.7 cm to 17 m;

(*b*) 2.3×10^{-5} m.

5. (*a*) 0.17 m;

(*b*) 11 m;

(*c*) 0.5%.

7. 41 m.

9. (*a*) 8%;

(*b*) 4%.

11. (*a*) 4.4×10^{-5} Pa;

(*b*) 4.4×10^{-3} Pa.

13. (*a*) 5.3 m;

(*b*) 675 Hz;

(*c*) 3600 m/s;

(*d*) 1.0×10^{-13} m.

15. 63 dB.

17. (*a*) 10^9;

(*b*) 10^{12}.

19. 2.9×10^{-9} J.

21. 124 dB.

23. (*a*) 9.4×10^{-6} W;

(*b*) 8.0×10^6 people.

25. (*a*) 122 dB, 115 dB;

(*b*) no.

27. 7 dB.

29. (*a*) The higher frequency wave, 2.6;
(*b*) 6.8.

31. (*a*) 3.2×10^{-5} m;
(*b*) 3.0×10^{1} Pa.

33. 1.24 m.

35. (*a*) 69.2 Hz, 207 Hz, 346 Hz, 484 Hz;
(*b*) 138 Hz, 277 Hz, 415 Hz, 553 Hz.

37. 8.6 mm to 8.6 m.

39. (*a*) 0.18 m;
(*b*) 1.1 m;
(*c*) 440 Hz, 0.78 m.

41. -3.0%.

43. (*a*) 1.31 m;
(*b*) 3, 4, 5, 6.

45. 3.65 cm, 7.09 cm, 10.3 cm, 13.4 cm, 16.3 cm, 19.0 cm.

47. 4.3 m, open.

49. 21.4 Hz, 42.8 Hz.

51. 3430 Hz, 10,300 Hz, 17,200 Hz, relatively sensitive frequencies.

53. $\pm$ 0.50 Hz.

55. 346 Hz.

57. 10 beats/s.

59. (*a*) 221.5 Hz or 218.5 Hz;
(*b*) 1.4% increase, 1.3% decrease.

61. (*a*) 1470 Hz;
(*b*) 1230 Hz.

63. (*a*) 2430 Hz, 2420 Hz, difference of 10 Hz;
(*b*) 4310 Hz, 3370 Hz, difference of 940 Hz;
(*c*) 34,300 Hz, 4450 Hz, difference of 29,900 Hz;
(*d*) $f'_{\text{source moving}} \approx f'_{\text{observer moving}} = f\left(1 + \dfrac{v_{\text{object}}}{v_{\text{sound}}}\right)$.

65. (*a*) 1420 Hz, 1170 Hz;
(*b*) 1520 Hz, 1080 Hz;
(*c*) 1330 Hz, 1240 Hz.

67. 3 Hz.

69. (*a*) Every 1.3 s;
(*b*) every 15 s.

71. 8.9 cm/s.

73. (*a*) 93;
(*b*) 0.62°.

77. 19 km.

79. (*a*) 57 Hz, 69 Hz, 86 Hz, 110 Hz, 170 Hz.

81. 90 dB.

83. 11 W.

85. 51 dB.

87. 1.07.

89. (*a*) 280 m/s, 57 N;
(*b*) 0.19 m;
(*c*) 880 Hz, 1320 Hz.

91. 3 Hz.

93. 141 Hz, 422 Hz, 703 Hz, 984 Hz.

95. 22 m/s.

97. (*a*) No beats;
(*b*) 20 Hz;
(*c*) no beats.

99. 55.2 kHz.

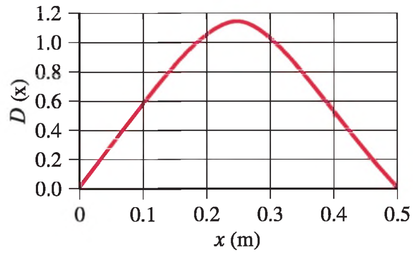
101. 11.5 m.

103. 2.3 Hz.

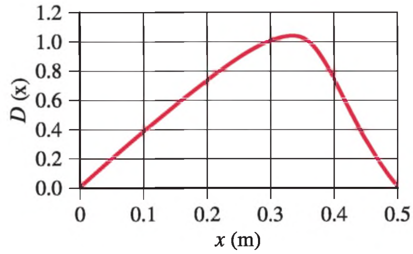
105. 17 km/h.

107. (*a*) 3400 Hz;
(*b*) 1.50 m;
(*c*) 0.10 m.

109. (*a*)



(*b*)



CHAPTER 17

1. $N_{\text{Au}} = 0.548 N_{\text{Ag}}$.

3. (*a*) 20°C;
(*b*) 3500°F.

5. 102.9°F.

7. 0.08 m.

9. 1.6×10^{-6} m for Super Invar™, 9.6×10^{-5} m for steel, steel is 60× as much.

11. 981 kg/m^3.

13. -69°C.

15. 3.9 cm^3.

17. (*a*) 5.0×10^{-5}/C°;
(*b*) copper.

21. (*a*) 2.7 cm;
(*b*) 0.3 cm.

23. 55 min.

25. 3.0×10^{7} N/m^2.

27. (*a*) 27°C;
(*b*) 5500 N.

29. -459.67°F.

31. 1.35 m^3.

33. 1.25 kg/m^3.

35. 181°C.

37. (*a*) 22.8 m^3;
(*b*) 1.88 atm.

39. 1660 atm.

41. 313°C.

43. 3.49 atm.

45. -130°C.

47. 7.0 min.

49. Ideal = 0.588 m^3, actual = 0.598 m^3 (nonideal behavior).

51. 2.69×10^{25} molecules/m^3.

53. 4×10^{-17} Pa.

55. 300 molecules/cm^3.

57. 19 molecules/breath.

59. (*a*) 71.2 torr;
(*b*) 180°C.

61. 223 K.

63. (*a*) Low;
(*b*) 0.025%.

65. 20%.

67. 9.9 L, not advisable.

69. (*a*) 1100 kg;
(*b*) 100 kg.

71. (*a*) Lower;
(*b*) 0.36%.

73. 1.1×10^{44} molecules.

75. 3.34 nm.

77. 13 h.

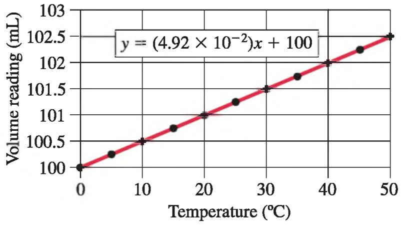
79. (*a*) 0.66×10^{3} kg/m^3;
(*b*) -3%.

81. $\pm$ 0.11 C°.

83. 3.6 m.

85. 3% increase.

87.



Slope of the line: 4.92×10^{-2} ml/°C,
relative β: 492×10^{-6}/°C,
β for the liquid: 501×10^{-6}/°C,
which liquid: glycerin.

CHAPTER 18

1. (*a*) 5.65×10^{-21} J;
(*b*) 3.7×10^{3} J.

3. 1.29.

5. 3.5×10^{-9} m/s.

7. (*a*) 4.5;
(*b*) 5.2.

9. $\sqrt{3}$.

13. (*b*) 5.6%.

15. 1.004.

17. (*a*) 493 m/s;
(*b*) 28 round trips/s.

19. Double the temperature.

21. (*a*) 710 m/s;
(*b*) 240 K;
(*c*) 650 m/s, 240 K, yes.

23. Vapor.

25. (*a*) Vapor;
(*b*) solid.

27. 3600 Pa.

29. 355 torr or 4.73×10^{4} Pa or 0.466 atm.

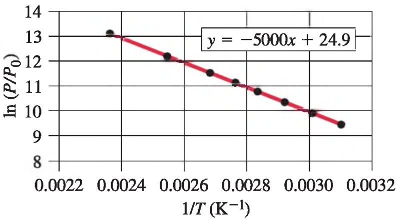
31. 92°C.

33. 1.99×10^{5} Pa or 1.97 atm.

35. 70 g.

37. 16.6°C.

39. (*a*) Slope $= -5.00 \times 10^{3}$ K,
y intercept = 24.9.
Let P_0 = 1 Pa in this graph:



41. (*a*) 3.1×10^{6} Pa;
(*b*) 3.2×10^{6} Pa.

43. (*b*) $a = 0.365\ \mathrm{N \cdot m^4/mol^2}$,
$b = 4.28 \times 10^{-5}\ \mathrm{m^3/mol}$.

45. (*a*) 0.10 Pa;
(*b*) 3×10^{7} Pa.

47. 2.1×10^{-7} m, stationary targets, effective radius of $r_{H_2} + r_{\mathrm{air}}$.

49. (*b*) $4.7 \times 10^{7}\ \mathrm{s^{-1}}$.

51. $\frac{1}{40}$.

53. 3.5 h, convection is much more important than diffusion.

55. (*b*) 4×10^{-11} mol/s;
(*c*) 0.6 s.

57. 260 m/s, 3.7×10^{-22} atm.

59. (*a*) 290 m/s;
(*b*) 9.5 m/s.

61. 50 cm.

63. Kinetic energy $= 6.07 \times 10^{-21}$ J, potential energy $= 5.21 \times 10^{-25}$ J, yes, potential energy can be neglected.

65. 0.07%.

67. 1.5×10^{5} K.

69. (*a*) 2800 Pa;
(*b*) 650 Pa.

71. 2×10^{13} m.

73. 0.36 kg.

75. (*b*) 4.6×10^{9} Hz,
2.3×10^{5} times larger.

77. 0.21.

CHAPTER 19

1. 10.7°C.

3. (*a*) 1.0×10^{7} J;
(*b*) 2.9 kWh;
(*c*) $0.29 per day, no.

5. 4.2×10^{5} J, 1.0×10^{2} kcal.

7. 6.0×10^{6} J.

9. (*a*) 3.3×10^{5} J;
(*b*) 56 min.

11. 6.9 min.

13. 39.9°C.

15. 2.3×10^{3} J/kg·C°.

17. 54 C°.

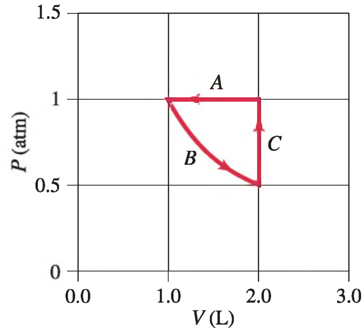
19. 0.31 kg.

21. (*a*) 5.1×10^{5} J;
(*b*) 1.5×10^{5} J.

23. 4700 kcal.

25. 360 m/s.

27.



29. (*a*) 0;
(*b*) −365 kJ.

31. (*a*) 480 J;
(*b*) 0;
(*c*) 480 J into gas.

33. (*a*) 4350 J;
(*b*) 4350 J;
(*c*) 0.

35. -4.0×10^{2} K.

37. 236 J.

39. (*a*) 3.0×10^{1} J;
(*b*) 68 J;
(*c*) −84 J;
(*d*) −114 J;
(*e*) −15 J.

41. $RT \ln \dfrac{(V_2 - b)}{(V_1 - b)} + a\left(\dfrac{1}{V_2} - \dfrac{1}{V_1}\right)$.

43. 43 C°.

45. 83.7 g/mol, krypton.

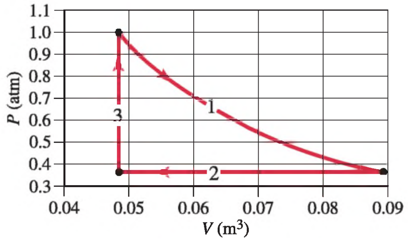
47. 48 C°.

49. (*a*) 6230 J;
(*b*) 2490 J;
(*c*) 8720 J.

51. 0.457 atm, −39°C.

53. (*a*) 404 K, 195 K;
(*b*) -1.59×10^{4} J;
(*c*) 0;
(*d*) -1.59×10^{4} J.

55. (*a*)



(*b*) 209 K;

(*c*) $Q_{1\to2} = 0$,
$\Delta E_{1\to2} = -2480$ J,
$W_{1\to2} = 2480$ J,
$Q_{2\to3} = -3740$ J,
$\Delta E_{2\to3} = -2240$ J,
$W_{2\to3} = -1490$ J,
$Q_{3\to1} = 4720$ J,
$\Delta E_{3\to1} = 4720$ J,
$W_{3\to1} = 0$;

(*d*) $Q_{\text{cycle}} = 990$ J,
$\Delta E_{\text{cycle}} = 0$,
$W_{\text{cycle}} = 990$ J.

57. (*a*) 5.0×10^1 W;
(*b*) 17 W.

59. 21 h.

61. (*a*) Ceramic: 14 W, shiny: 2.0 W;
(*b*) ceramic: 11 C°, shiny: 1.6 C°.

63. (*a*) 1.73×10^{17} W;
(*b*) 278 K or 5°C.

65. 28%.

67. (*b*) 4.8 C°/s;
(*c*) 0.60 C°/cm.

69. 6.4 Cal.

71. 4×10^{15} J.

73. 1 C°.

75. 3.6 kg.

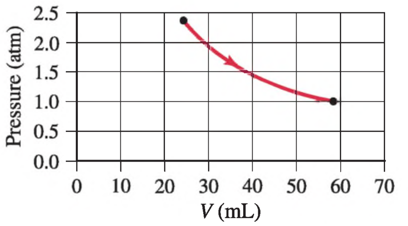
77. 0.14 C°.

79. (*a*) 800 W;
(*b*) 5.3 g.

81. 1.1 days.

83. (*a*) 4.79 cm;

(*b*)



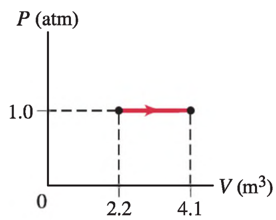
(*c*) $Q = 4.99$ J, $\Delta E = 0$, $W = 4.99$ J.

85. 110°C.

87. 305 J.

89. (*a*) 1.9×10^5 J;
(*b*) 4.4×10^5 J;

(*c*)



91. 2200 J.

CHAPTER 20

1. 0.25.

3. 0.16.

5. 0.21.

7. (*b*) 0.55.

9. 0.74.

13. 1.4×10^{13} J/h.

15. 1400 m.

17. 660°C.

19. (*a*) 4.1×10^5 Pa, 2.1×10^5 Pa;
(*b*) 34 L, 17 L;
(*c*) 2100 J;
(*d*) −1500 J;
(*e*) 600 J;
(*f*) 0.3.

21. 8.55.

23. 5.4.

25. (*a*) −4°C;
(*b*) 29%.

27. (*a*) 230 J;
(*b*) 390 J.

29. (*a*) 3.1×10^4 J;
(*b*) 2.7 min.

31. 91 L.

33. 0.20 J/K.

35. 5×10^4 J/K.

37. $5.49 \times 10^{-2} \dfrac{\text{J/K}}{\text{s}}$.

39. 9.3 J/K.

41. (*a*) 93 *m* J/K, yes;
(*b*) −93 *m* J/K, no; *m* in kg (SI).

43. (*a*) 1010 J/K;
(*b*) 1020 J/K;
(*c*) -9.0×10^2 J/K.

45. (*a*) Adiabatic;
(*b*) $\Delta S_{\text{adiabatic}} = 0$,
$\Delta S_{\text{isothermal}} = -nR\ln 2$;
(*c*) $\Delta S_{\text{environment adiabatic}} = 0$,
$\Delta S_{\text{environment isothermal}} = nR\ln 2$.

47. (*a*) All processes are reversible.

49. $\dfrac{T}{nC_V}$.

53. 2.1×10^5 J.

55. (*a*) $\frac{5}{16}$;
(*b*) $\frac{1}{64}$.

57. (*a*) 2.47×10^{-23} J/K;
(*b*) -9.2×10^{-22} J/K;
(*c*) these are many orders of magnitude smaller, due to the relatively small number of microstates for the coins.

59. (*a*) 1.79×10^6 kWh;
(*b*) 9.6×10^4 kW.

61. 12 MW.

63. (*a*) 0.41 mol;
(*b*) 396 K;
(*c*) 810 J;
(*d*) −700 J;
(*e*) 810 J;
(*f*) 0.13;
(*g*) 0.24.

65. (*a*) 110 kg/s;
(*b*) 9.3×10^7 gal/h.

67. (*a*) 18 km³/days;
(*b*) 120 km².

69. (*a*) 0.19;
(*b*) 0.23.

71. (*a*) 5.0 C°;
(*b*) 72.8 J/kg·K.

73. 1700 J/K.

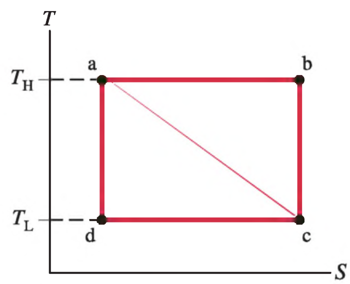
75. 57 W or 0.076 hp.

77. $e_{\text{Sterling}} =$

$$\left(\frac{T_{\text{H}} - T_{\text{L}}}{T_{\text{H}}}\right)\left[\frac{\ln\left(\dfrac{V_{\text{b}}}{V_{\text{a}}}\right)}{\ln\left(\dfrac{V_{\text{b}}}{V_{\text{a}}}\right) + \dfrac{3}{2}\left(\dfrac{T_{\text{H}} - T_{\text{L}}}{T_{\text{H}}}\right)}\right],$$

$e_{\text{Sterling}} < e_{\text{Carnot}}$.

79. (*a*)



(*b*) W_{net}.

81. 16 kg.

83. 3.61×10^{-2} J/K.

CHAPTER 21

1. 2.7×10^{-3} N.

3. 7200 N.

5. $(4.9 \times 10^{-14})\%$.

7. 4.88 cm.

9. -5.8×10^{8} C, 0.

11. (*a*) $q_1 = q_2 = \frac{1}{2}Q_T$;

(*b*) $q_1 = 0, q_2 = Q_T$.

13. $F_1 = 0.53$ N at 265°,

$F_2 = 0.33$ N at 112°,

$F_3 = 0.26$ N at 53°.

15. $F = 2.96 \times 10^{7}$ N, away from center of square.

17. 1.0×10^{12} electrons.

19. (*a*) $\pi\sqrt{\dfrac{md^3}{kQq}}$;

(*b*) 0.2 ps.

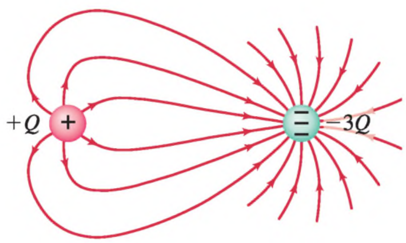
21. 3.08×10^{-16} N west.

23. 1.10×10^{7} N/C up.

25. $(172\,\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ N/C.

27. 1.01×10^{14} m/s^2, opposite to the field.

29.



31. $(-4.7 \times 10^{11}\,\hat{\mathbf{i}})$ N/C

$-\,(1.6 \times 10^{11}\,\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ N/C;

or

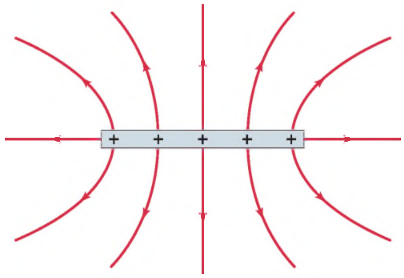
5.0×10^{11} N/C at 199°.

33. $E = 2.60 \times 10^{4}$ N/C, away from the center.

35. $\dfrac{4kQxa}{(x^2 - a^2)^2}$, left.

37. $\dfrac{\lambda}{2\pi\varepsilon_0}\sqrt{\dfrac{1}{x^2} + \dfrac{1}{y^2}}$, $\tan^{-1}\dfrac{x}{y}$.

39.



41. $\frac{1}{4}$.

43. (*a*) $\dfrac{Qy}{2\pi\varepsilon_0(y^2 + \ell^2)^{3/2}}$.

45. 1.8×10^{6} N/C, away from the wire.

47. $\dfrac{8\lambda\ell z}{\pi\varepsilon_0(\ell^2 + 4z^2)\sqrt{4z^2 + 2\ell^2}}$, vertical.

49. $-\dfrac{2\lambda \sin\theta_0}{4\pi\varepsilon_0 R}\hat{\mathbf{i}}$.

51. (*a*) $\dfrac{\lambda}{4\pi\varepsilon_0 x(x^2 + \ell^2)^{1/2}}$

$\times\,(\ell\hat{\mathbf{i}} + [x - (x^2 + \ell^2)^{1/2}]\hat{\mathbf{j}})$.

53. $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0 x(x + \ell)}$.

55. $\dfrac{Q(x\hat{\mathbf{i}} - \frac{2a}{\pi}\hat{\mathbf{j}})}{4\pi\varepsilon_0(x^2 + a^2)^{3/2}}$.

57. (*a*) $(-3.5 \times 10^{15}\ \text{m/s}^2)\,\hat{\mathbf{i}}$

$-\,(1.41 \times 10^{16}\ \text{m/s}^2)\,\hat{\mathbf{j}}$;

(*b*) 166° counterclockwise from the initial direction.

59. −23°.

61. (*b*) $2\pi\sqrt{\dfrac{4\pi\varepsilon_0 mR^3}{qQ}}$.

63. (*a*) 3.4×10^{-20} C;

(*b*) no;

(*c*) 8.5×10^{-26} m·N;

(*d*) 2.5×10^{-26} J.

65. (*a*) θ very small;

(*b*) $\dfrac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\dfrac{pE}{I}}$.

67. (*a*) In the direction of the dipole.

69. 3.5×10^{9} C.

71. 6.8×10^{5} C, negative.

73. 1.0×10^{7} electrons.

75. 5.71×10^{13} C.

77. 1.6 m from Q_2, 3.6 m from Q_1.

79. $\dfrac{1.08 \times 10^{7}}{[3.00 - \cos(13.9t)]^2}$ N/C (upwards).

81. 5×10^{-9} C.

83. 8.0×10^{-9} C.

85. 18°.

87. $E_A = 3.4 \times 10^{4}$ N/C, to the right;

$E_B = 2.3 \times 10^{4}$ N/C, to the left;

$E_C = 5.6 \times 10^{3}$ N/C, to the right;

$E_D = 3.4 \times 10^{3}$ N/C, to the left.

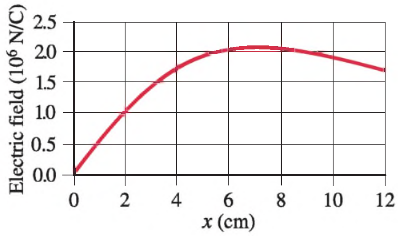
89. -7.66×10^{-6} C, unstable.

91. (*a*) 9.18×10^{6} N/C, down;

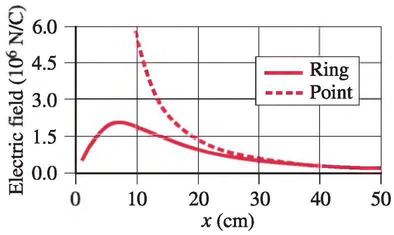
(*b*) 1.63×10^{-4} C/m^2.

93. (*a*) $\dfrac{a}{\sqrt{2}} = 7.07$ cm;

(*b*) yes;



(*c*) and (*d*)



(*e*) 37 cm.

CHAPTER 22

1. (*a*) 31 N·m^2/C;

(*b*) 22 N·m^2/C;

(*c*) 0.

3. (*a*) 0;

(*b*) 0, 0, 0, 0, $E_0\ell^2$, $-E_0\ell^2$.

5. 1.63×10^{-8} C.

7. (*a*) -1.1×10^{5} N·m^2/C;

(*b*) 0.

9. -8.3×10^{-7} C.

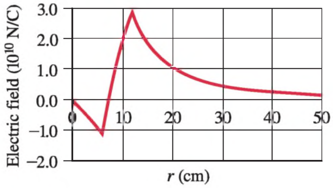
11. 4.3×10^{-5} C/m.

13. -8.52×10^{-11} C.

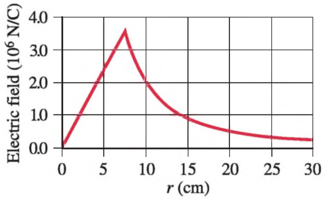
15. (*a*) -2.6×10^{4} N/C (toward wire);

(*b*) -8.6×10^{4} N/C (toward wire).

17. (a) $-(1.9 \times 10^{11}\ \text{N/C}\cdot\text{m})r$;
(b) $-(1.1 \times 10^{8}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{C})/r^2 + (3.0 \times 10^{11}\ \text{N/C}\cdot\text{m})r$;
(c) $(4.1 \times 10^{8}\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{C})/r^2$;
(d) yes.



19.



21. (a) 5.5×10^{7} N/C (outward);
(b) 0;
(c) 5.5×10^{5} N/C (outward).

23. (a) $-8.00\ \mu$C;
(b) $+1.90\ \mu$C.

25. (a) 0;
(b) $\dfrac{\sigma}{\varepsilon_0}$ (outward, if both plates are positive);
(c) same.

27. (a) 0;
(b) $\dfrac{r_1^2\sigma_1}{\varepsilon_0 r^2}$;
(c) $\dfrac{(r_1^2\sigma_1 + r_2^2\sigma_2)}{\varepsilon_0 r^2}$;
(d) $\sigma_1 = -\left(\dfrac{r_2}{r_1}\right)^2 \sigma_2$;
(e) $\sigma_1 = 0$, or place $Q = -4\pi\sigma_1 r_1^2$ inside r_1.

29. (a) 0;
(b) $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{1}{r_0^3 - r_1^3}\right)\left(\dfrac{r^3 - r_1^3}{r^2}\right)$;
(c) $\dfrac{kQ}{r^2}$.

31. (a) $-q$;
(b) $Q + q$;
(c) $\dfrac{kq}{r^2}$;
(d) 0;
(e) $\dfrac{k(q+Q)}{r^2}$.

33. (a) $\dfrac{\sigma R_0}{\varepsilon_0 R}$, radially outward;
(b) 0;
(c) same for $R > R_0$ if $\lambda = 2\pi R_0\sigma$.

35. (a) 0;
(b) $\dfrac{1}{2\pi\varepsilon_0}\dfrac{(Q/\ell)}{r}$;
(c) 0;
(d) $\dfrac{e}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{Q}{\ell}\right)$.

37. (a) 1.9×10^{7} m/s;
(b) 5.5×10^{5} m/s.

39. (a) $\dfrac{\rho_E r}{3\varepsilon_0}$;
(b) $\dfrac{\rho_E r_0^3}{3\varepsilon_0 r^2}$;
(c) 0;
(d) $\left(\dfrac{\rho_E r_0^3}{3\varepsilon_0} + \dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\right)\dfrac{1}{r^2}$.

41. (a) 0;
(b) $\dfrac{Q}{2500\pi\varepsilon_0 R_0^2}$.

43. (a) $\dfrac{\rho_E d}{2\varepsilon_0}$ away from surface.

45. (a) 13 N (attractive);
(b) 0.064 J.

47. (a) 0;
(b) $-\dfrac{\rho_0(d - x)}{\varepsilon_0}\hat{\mathbf{i}}$;
(c) $-\dfrac{\rho_0(d + x)}{\varepsilon_0}\hat{\mathbf{i}}$.

49. $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\dfrac{r^2}{r_0^4}$, radially outward.

51. $\Phi = \oint \vec{\mathbf{g}} \cdot d\vec{\mathbf{A}} = -4\pi G M_{\text{enc}}$.

53. $a\ell^3\varepsilon_0$.

55. 475 $\text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{C}$, 475 $\text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{C}$.

57. (a) 0;
(b) $E_{\max} = \dfrac{Q}{\pi\varepsilon_0 r_0^2}$, $E_{\min} = \dfrac{Q}{25\pi\varepsilon_0 r_0^2}$;
(c) no;
(d) no.

59. (a) 1.1×10^{-19} C;
(b) 3.5×10^{11} N/C.

61. (a) $\dfrac{\rho_E r_0}{6\varepsilon_0}$, right;
(b) $\dfrac{17}{54}\dfrac{\rho_E r_0}{\varepsilon_0}$, left.

63. (a) 0;
(b) 5.65×10^{5} N/C, right;
(c) 5.65×10^{5} N/C, right;
(d) $-5.00 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{C/m}^3$;
(e) $+5.00 \times 10^{-6}\ \text{C/m}^3$.

65. (a) On inside surface of shell.
(b) $r < 0.10$ m, $E = \left(\dfrac{2.7 \times 10^4}{r^2}\right)$ N/C;
$r > 0.10$ m, $E = 0$.

67. $-46\ \text{N}\cdot\text{m}^2/\text{C}$, -4.0×10^{-10} C.

CHAPTER 23

1. −0.71 V.

3. 3280 V, plate B has a higher potential.

5. 30 m.

7. 1.4 μC.

9. 1.2 cm, 46 nC.

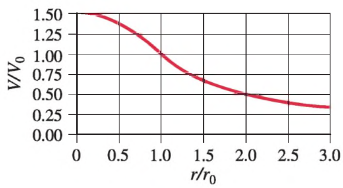
11. (a) 0;
(b) −29.4 V;
(c) −29.4 V.

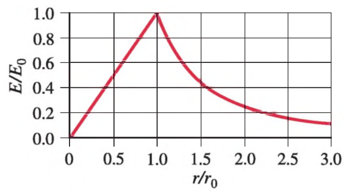
13. (a) -9.6×10^{8} V;
(b) 9.6×10^{8} V.

15. (a) They are equal;
(b) $Q\left(\dfrac{r_2}{r_1 + r_2}\right)$.

17. (a) 10–20 kV;
(b) 30 $\mu\text{C/m}^2$.

19. (a) $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0 r}$;
(b) $\dfrac{Q}{8\pi\varepsilon_0 r_0}\left(3 - \dfrac{r^2}{r_0^2}\right)$;
(c) Let $V_0 = V$ at $r = r_0$, and $E_0 = E$ at $r = r_0$:





21. $\dfrac{\rho_0}{\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{r_0^2}{4} - \dfrac{r^2}{6} + \dfrac{r^4}{20r_0^2}\right)$.

23. (a) $\dfrac{R_0\sigma}{\varepsilon_0}\ln\left(\dfrac{R_0}{R}\right) + V_0$;
(b) V_0;
(c) no, from part (a) $V \to -\infty$ due to length of wire.

25. (a) 29 V;
(b) -4.6×10^{-18} J.

27. 0.34 J.

29. 4.2 MV.

31. 9.64×10^5 m/s.

33. (*a*) 0;
(*b*) $E_x = 0$,
$E_y = \dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\dfrac{R}{(x^2 + R^2)^{3/2}}$, looks like a dipole.

35. $\dfrac{\sigma}{2\varepsilon_0}\left(\sqrt{R_2^2 + x^2} - \sqrt{R_1^2 + x^2}\right)$.

37. 29 m/s.

39. $\dfrac{Q}{8\pi\varepsilon_0 \ell}\ln\left(\dfrac{x + \ell}{x - \ell}\right)$.

41. $\dfrac{a}{6\varepsilon_0}(R^2 - 2x^2)\sqrt{R^2 + x^2} + \dfrac{a|x|^3}{3\varepsilon_0}$.

43. 2 mm.

45. (*a*) 2.6 mV;
(*b*) 1.8 mV;
(*c*) −1.8 mV.

49. -7.1×10^{-11} C/m^2 on $x = 0$ plate, 7.1×10^{-11} C/m^2 on other plate.

51. $(-2.5y + 3.5yz)\hat{\mathbf{i}} + (-2y - 2.5x + 3.5xz)\hat{\mathbf{j}} + (3.5xy)\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

53. (*a*) $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{1}{y\sqrt{\ell^2 + y^2}}\right)\hat{\mathbf{j}}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{Q}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{1}{x^2 - \ell^2}\right)\hat{\mathbf{i}}$.

55. −62.5 kV.

57. 1.3 eV.

59. (*a*) $\dfrac{1}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{Q_1Q_2}{r_{12}} + \dfrac{Q_1Q_3}{r_{13}} + \dfrac{Q_1Q_4}{r_{14}} + \dfrac{Q_2Q_3}{r_{23}} + \dfrac{Q_2Q_4}{r_{24}} + \dfrac{Q_3Q_4}{r_{34}}\right)$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{1}{4\pi\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{Q_1Q_2}{r_{12}} + \dfrac{Q_1Q_3}{r_{13}} + \dfrac{Q_1Q_4}{r_{14}} + \dfrac{Q_1Q_5}{r_{15}} + \dfrac{Q_2Q_3}{r_{23}} + \dfrac{Q_2Q_4}{r_{24}} + \dfrac{Q_2Q_5}{r_{25}} + \dfrac{Q_3Q_4}{r_{34}} + \dfrac{Q_3Q_5}{r_{35}} + \dfrac{Q_4Q_5}{r_{45}}\right)$.

61. (*a*) 1.33 keV;
(*b*) $v_e/v_p = 42.8$.

63. 250 MeV, same order of magnitude as observed values.

65. 1.11×10^5 m/s, 3.5×10^5 m/s.

67. 0.26 MV/m.

69. 600 V.

71. 1.5 J.

73. Yes, 2.0 pV.

75. 1.03×10^6 m/s.

77. $-\dfrac{\sqrt{3}Q}{2\pi\varepsilon_0\ell}, \dfrac{Q}{\pi\varepsilon_0\ell}\left(\dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{6} - 2\right)$,
$-\dfrac{Q}{\pi\varepsilon_0\ell}\left(1 + \dfrac{\sqrt{3}}{6}\right)$.

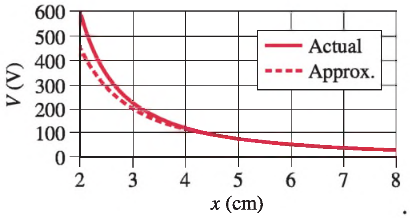
79. (*a*) 1.2 MV;
(*b*) 1.8 kg.

81. (*a*) $\dfrac{\rho_E(r_2^3 - r_1^3)}{3\varepsilon_0 r}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\rho_E}{\varepsilon_0}\left(\dfrac{r_2^2}{2} - \dfrac{r^2}{6} - \dfrac{r_1^3}{3r}\right)$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{\rho_E}{2\varepsilon_0}(r_2^2 - r_1^2)$; yes.

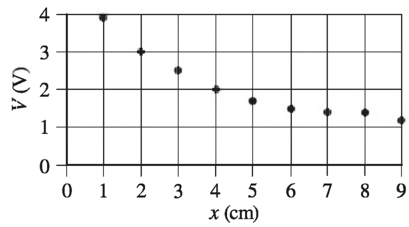
83. $\vec{\mathbf{E}} = \dfrac{\lambda}{2\pi\varepsilon_0 R}$, radially outward.

85. (*a*) 23 kV;
(*b*) $\dfrac{4Bx\hat{\mathbf{i}}}{(x^2 + R^2)^3}$;
(*c*) $(2.3 \times 10^5 \text{ N/C})\hat{\mathbf{i}}$.

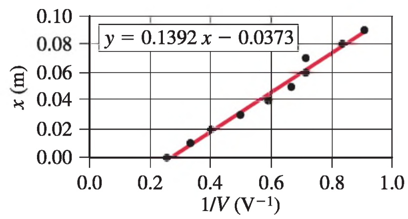
87. (*a*) and (*b*)



89. (*a*) Point charge;



(*b*) 1.5×10^{-11} C;



(*c*) $x = -3.7$ cm.

CHAPTER 24

1. 3.0 μF.

3. 3.1 pF.

5. 56 μF.

7. 1.1 C.

9. 83 days.

11. 130 m^2.

13. 7.10×10^{-4} F.

15. 18 nC.

17. 5.8×10^4 V/m.

19. (*a*) 0.22 μm $\leq x \leq$ 220 μm;
(*b*) $\dfrac{x^2\,\Delta C}{\varepsilon_0 A}$;
(*c*) 0.01%, 10%.

21. 3600 pF, yes.

23. 1.5 μF in series with the parallel combination of 2.0 μF and 3.0 μF, 2.8 V.

25. Add 11 μF connected in parallel.

27. $C_{max} = 1.94 \times 10^{-8}$ F, all in parallel, $C_{min} = 1.8 \times 10^{-9}$ F, all in series.

29. (*a*) $\frac{3}{5}C$;
(*b*) $Q_1 = Q_2 = \frac{1}{5}CV, Q_3 = \frac{2}{5}CV$,
$Q_4 = \frac{3}{5}CV, V_1 = V_2 = \frac{1}{5}V$,
$V_3 = \frac{2}{5}V, V_4 = \frac{3}{5}V$.

31. $Q_1 = \dfrac{C_1C_2}{C_1 + C_2}V_0, Q_2 = \dfrac{C_2^2}{C_1 + C_2}V_0$.

33. (*a*) $Q_1 = 23\,\mu$C, $Q_2 = Q_4 = 46\,\mu$C;
(*b*) $V_1 = V_2 = V_3 = V_4 = 2.9$ V;
(*c*) 5.8 V.

35. 2.4 μF.

37. (*a*) $C_1 + \dfrac{C_2C_3}{C_2 + C_3}$;
(*b*) $Q_1 = 8.40 \times 10^{-4}$ C,
$Q_2 = Q_3 = 2.80 \times 10^{-4}$ C.

39. $C = \dfrac{\varepsilon_0 A}{d}\left(1 - \dfrac{\theta\sqrt{A}}{2d}\right)$.

41. 6.8×10^{-3} J.

43. 2.0×10^3 J.

45. 1.70×10^{-3} J.

47. (*a*) $\dfrac{U_f}{U_i} = \dfrac{\ln\left(\dfrac{3R_a}{R_b}\right)}{\ln\left(\dfrac{R_a}{R_b}\right)} > 1$, work done to enlarge cylinder;
(*b*) $\dfrac{U_f}{U_i} = \dfrac{\ln\left(\dfrac{R_a}{R_b}\right)}{\ln\left(\dfrac{3R_a}{R_b}\right)} < 1$, charge moved to battery.

49. (*a*) $-\dfrac{\varepsilon_0 A\ell V_0^2}{2d(d - \ell)}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\varepsilon_0 A\ell V_0^2}{2(d - \ell)^2}$.

53. 2200 batteries, no.

55. 1.1×10^{-4} J.

57. (*a*) 0.32 μm^2;

(*b*) 59 megabytes.

59. $\frac{\varepsilon_0 A}{2d}(K_1 + K_2)$.

61. $\frac{\varepsilon_0 A K_1 K_2}{(d_1 K_2 + d_2 K_1)}$.

63. (*a*) $\frac{\varepsilon_0 \ell^2}{d}\left[1 + (K-1)\frac{x}{\ell}\right]$;

(*b*) $\frac{V_0^2 \varepsilon_0 \ell^2}{2d}\left[1 + (K-1)\frac{x}{\ell}\right]$;

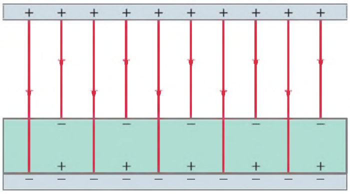
(*c*) $\frac{V_0^2 \varepsilon_0 \ell}{2d}(K-1)$, left.

67. $\frac{\varepsilon_0 A}{d - \ell + \frac{\ell}{K}}$.

69. $E_{air} = 2.69 \times 10^4$ V/m,

$E_{glass} = 4.64 \times 10^3$ V/m,

$Q_{free} = 0.345\ \mu C$, $Q_{ind} = 0.286\ \mu C$.



71. 43 μF.

73. 15 V.

75. 840 V.

77. 3.76×10^{-9} F, 0.221 m^2.

79. $\frac{1}{2K}$, work done by the electric field, $\frac{1}{K}$.

81. 1.2.

83. (*a*) 25 J;

(*b*) 940 kW.

85. (*a*) Parallel;

(*b*) 7.7 pF to 35 pF.

87. 5.15 pF.

89. $Q_1 = 11\ \mu C$, $Q_2 = 13\ \mu C$,

$Q_3 = 13\ \mu C$, $V_1 = 11$ V,

$V_2 = 6.3$ V, $V_3 = 5.2$ V.

91. $\frac{Q^2 x}{2\varepsilon_0 A}$.

93. 9×10^{-16} m, no.

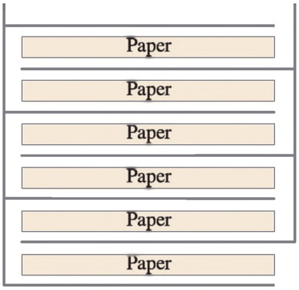
95. (*a*) 0.27 μC, 15 kV/m, 5.9 nF, 6.0 μJ;

(*b*) 0.85 μC, 15 kV/m, 19 nF, 19 μJ.

97. (*a*) 32 nF;

(*b*) 14 μC;

(*c*) 7.0 mm;



(*d*) 450 V.

CHAPTER 25

1. 8.13×10^{18} electrons/s.

3. 5.5×10^{-11} A.

5. (*a*) 28 A;

(*b*) 8.4×10^4 C.

7. 1.1×10^{21} electrons/min.

9. (*a*) $2.0 \times 10^1\ \Omega$;

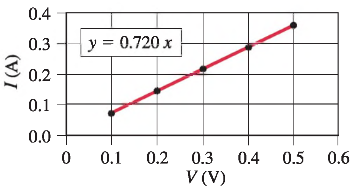
(*b*) 430 J.

11. 0.47 mm.

13. 0.64.

15. (*a*) Slope $= 1/R$, *y*-intercept $= 0$;

(*b*) yes, $R = 1.39\ \Omega$;



(*c*) $1.0 \times 10^{-6}\ \Omega \cdot m$, nichrome.

17. At 1/5.0 of its length, 2.0 Ω, 8.0 Ω.

19. 2400°C.

21. $\sqrt{2}$.

23. 44.1°C.

25. One-quarter of the original.

27. $\frac{1}{4\pi\sigma}\left(\frac{1}{r_1} - \frac{1}{r_2}\right)$.

29. (*a*) 0.14 Ω;

(*b*) 0.60 A;

(*c*) $V_{Al} = 52$ mV, $V_{Cu} = 33$ mV.

31. 0.81 W.

33. 29 V.

35. (*b*) As large as possible.

37. (*a*) 0.83 A;

(*b*) 140 Ω.

39. 0.055 kWh, 7.9 cents/month.

41. 0.90 kWh $= 3.2 \times 10^6$ J.

43. 24 lightbulbs.

45. 11 kW.

47. 0.15 kg/s = 150 mL/s.

49. 0.12 A.

51. (*a*) ∞;

(*b*) 96 Ω.

53. (*a*) 930 V;

(*b*) 3.9 A.

55. (*a*) 1.3 kW;

(*b*) max = 2.6 kW, min = 0.

57. (*a*) 5.1×10^{-10} m/s;

(*b*) 6.9 A/m^2;

(*c*) 1.2×10^{-7} V/m.

59. 2.5 A/m^2, north.

61. 35 m/s, delay time from stimulus to action.

63. 11 hr.

65. 1.8 m, it would generate 540 W of heat and could start a fire.

67. 0.16 S.

69. (*a*) \$35/month;

(*b*) 1300 kg/year.

71. (*a*) −19% change;

(*b*) % change would be slightly less.

73. (*a*) 190 Ω;

(*b*) 15 Ω.

75. (*a*) 1500 W;

(*b*) 12 A.

77. 2:1.

79. (*a*) 21 Ω;

(*b*) 2.0×10^1 s.

(*c*) 0.17 cents.

81. 36.0 m, 0.248 mm.

83. (*a*) 1200 W;

(*b*) 100 W.

85. 1.4×10^{12} protons.

87. (*a*) 3.1 kW;

(*b*) 24 W;

(*c*) 15 W;

(*d*) 38 cents/month.

89. (*a*) \$55/kWh;

(*b*) \$280/kWh, D-cells and AA-cells are 550× and 2800×, respectively, more expensive.

91. $1.34 \times 10^{-4}\ \Omega$.

93. $\dfrac{4\ell\rho}{ab\pi}$.

95. $f = 1 - \dfrac{V}{V_0}$.

CHAPTER 26

1. (*a*) 5.93 V;
(*b*) 5.99 V.

3. 0.060 Ω.

5. 9.3 V.

7. (*a*) 2.60 kΩ;
(*b*) 270 Ω.

9. Connect nine 1.0-Ω resistors in series with battery; then connect output voltage circuit across four consecutive resistors.

11. 0.3 Ω.

13. 450 Ω, 0.024.

15. Solder a 1.6-kΩ resistor in parallel with 480-Ω resistor.

17. 120 Ω.

19. $\frac{13}{8}R$.

21. $R = r$.

23. (*a*) V_{left} decreases,
V_{middle} increases,
$V_{\text{right}} = 0$;
(*b*) I_{left} decreases,
I_{middle} increases,
$I_{\text{right}} = 0$;
(*c*) terminal voltage increases;
(*d*) 8.5 V;
(*e*) 8.6 V.

25. (*a*) V_1 and V_2 increase, V_3 and V_4 decrease;
(*b*) I_1 and I_2 increase, I_3 and I_4 decrease;
(*c*) increases;
(*d*) before: $I_1 = 117$ mA, $I_2 = 0$,
$I_3 = I_4 = 59$ mA;
after: $I_1 = 132$ mA,
$I_3 = I_3 = I_4 = 44$ mA, yes.

27. 0.38 A.

29. 0.

31. (*a*) 29 V;
(*b*) 43 V, 73 V.

33. $I_1 = 0.68$ A left, $I_2 = 0.33$ A left.

37. 0.70 A.

39. 0.17 A.

41. (*a*) $\dfrac{R(5R' + 3R)}{8(R' + R)}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{R}{2}$.

43. 1 – 15 MΩ.

45. 5.0 ms.

47. 44 s.

49. (*a*) $I_1 = \dfrac{2\mathscr{E}}{3R}$, $I_2 = I_3 = \dfrac{\mathscr{E}}{3R}$;
(*b*) $I_1 = I_2 = \dfrac{\mathscr{E}}{2R}$, $I_3 = 0$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{\mathscr{E}}{2}$.

51. (*a*) 8.0 V;
(*b*) 14 V;
(*c*) 8.0 V;
(*d*) 4.8 μC.

53. 29 μA.

55. (*a*) Place in parallel with 0.22-mΩ shunt resistor;
(*b*) place in series with 45-kΩ resistor.

57. 100 kΩ.

59. $V_{44} = 24$ V, $V_{27} = 15$ V;
−15%, −15%.

61. 0.960 mA, 4.8 V.

63. 12 V.

65. Connect a 9.0-kΩ resistor in series with human body and battery.

67. 2.5 V, 117 V.

69. 92 kΩ.

71. (*a*) $\dfrac{R_2 R_3}{R_1}$;
(*b*) 121 Ω.

73. Terminal voltage of mercury cell (3.99 V) is closer to 4.0 V than terminal voltage of dry cell (3.84 V).

75. 150 cells, 0.54 m^2, connect in series; connect four such sets in parallel to total 600 cells and deliver 120 V.

77. Counterclockwise current: −24 V, clockwise current: +48 V.

79. 10.7 V.

83. 9.0 Ω.

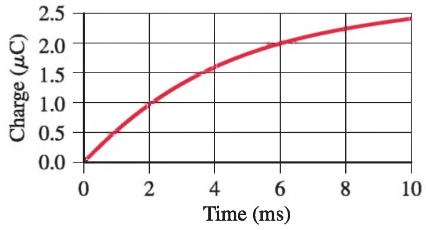
85. (*b*) 1.39 V;
(*c*) 0.42 mV;
(*d*) no current from "working" battery is needed to "power" galvanometer.

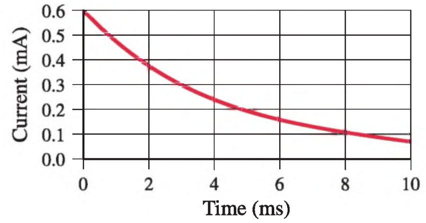
87. 1.0 mV, 2.0 mV, 4.0 mV, 10.0 mV.

89. (*a*) 6.8 V, 15 μC;
(*b*) 48 μs.

91. 200 MΩ.

93. 4.5 ms.





CHAPTER 27

1. (*a*) 8.5 N/m;
(*b*) 4.9 N/m.

3. 2.6×10^{-4} N.

5. (*a*) South pole;
(*b*) 3.41 A;
(*c*) 7.39×10^{-2} N.

7. 2.13 N, 41.8° below negative *y* axis.

9. $(-2IrB_0 \sin\theta_0)\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

13. 6.3×10^{-14} N, north.

15. 1.8 T.

17. (*a*) Downward;
(*b*) into page;
(*c*) right.

19. (*a*) 0.031 m;
(*b*) 3.8×10^{-7} s.

23. 1.8 m.

25. $(0.78\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 1.0\hat{\mathbf{j}} + 0.1\hat{\mathbf{k}}) \times 10^{-15}$ N.

27. $L_{\text{final}} = \frac{1}{2}L_{\text{initial}}$.

29. (*a*) Negative;
(*b*) $qB_0\left(\dfrac{\ell^2 + d^2}{2d}\right)$.

31. 1.3×10^8 m/s, yes.

33. (*a*) 45°;
(*b*) 2.3×10^{-3} m.

35. (*a*) $2NIAB$;
(*b*) 0.

37. (*a*) 4.85×10^{-5} m·N;
(*b*) north.

39. (*a*) $(-4.3\,\hat{\mathbf{k}})$ A·m^2;
(*b*) $(2.6\hat{\mathbf{i}} - 2.4\hat{\mathbf{j}})$ m·N;
(*c*) −2.8 J.

41. 12%.

43. 39 μA.

45. 6 electrons.

47. (*b*) 0.05 nm, about $\frac{1}{6}$ the size of a typical metal atom;
(*c*) 10 mV.

49. 0.820 T.

51. 70 u, 72 u, 73 u, and 74 u.

53. 1.5 mm, 1.5 mm, 0.77 mm, 0.77 mm.

55. ${}^{2}_{1}\mathrm{H}$, ${}^{4}_{2}\mathrm{He}$.

57. 2.4 T, upwards.

59. (*a*) $\dfrac{IBd}{m}t$;
(*b*) $\left(\dfrac{IBd}{m} - \mu_k g\right)t$;
(*c*) east.

61. 1.1×10^{-6} m/s, west.

63. 3.8×10^{-4} m·N.

65. $\pi\left[\dfrac{mb(3a+b)}{3NIBa(a+b)}\right]^{1/2}$.

67. They do not enter second tube, 12°.

69. 1.1 A, down.

71. 7.3×10^{-3} T.

73. -6.9×10^{-20} J.

75. 0.083 N, northerly and 68° above the horizontal.

77. (*a*) Downward;
(*b*) 28 mT;
(*c*) 0.12 T.

CHAPTER 28

1. 0.37 mT, 7.4 times larger.

3. 0.15 N, toward other wire.

7. 0.12 mT, 82° above directly right.

9. 3.8×10^{-5} T, 17° below the horizontal to north.

11. (*a*) $(2.0 \times 10^{-5})(25 - I)$ T;
(*b*) $(2.0 \times 10^{-5})(25 + I)$ T.

15. Closer wire: 0.050 N/m, attractive, farther wire: 0.025 N/m, repulsive.

17. 17 A, downward.

19. $\dfrac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\left(\dfrac{d - 2x}{x(d-x)}\right)\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

21. 46.6 μT.

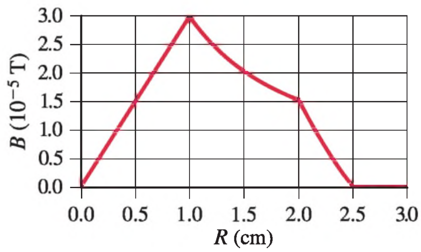
23. (*b*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I}{2\pi y}$, yes, looks like B from long straight wire.

25. 0.160 A.

27. (*a*) 5.3 mT;
(*b*) 3.2 mT;
(*c*) 1.8 mT.

29. (*a*) 0.554 m;
(*b*) 10.5 mT.

31. (*a*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I_0 R}{2\pi R_1^2}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I_0}{2\pi R}$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I_0}{2\pi R}\left(\dfrac{R_3^2 - R^2}{R_3^2 - R_2^2}\right)$;
(*d*) 0;
(*e*)



33. 3.6×10^{-6} T.

35. $0.075\,\mu_0 I/R$.

37. (*a*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I}{4}\left(\dfrac{1}{R_1} + \dfrac{1}{R_2}\right)$, into the page;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\pi I(R_1^2 + R_2^2)}{2}$, into the page.

39. (*a*) $\dfrac{Q\omega R^2}{4}\hat{\mathbf{i}}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 Q\omega}{2\pi R^2}\left(\dfrac{R^2 + 2x^2}{\sqrt{R^2 + x^2}} - 2x\right)\hat{\mathbf{i}}$;
(*c*) yes.

41. (*b*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I}{4\pi y}\left(\dfrac{d}{\sqrt{d^2 + y^2}}\right)\hat{\mathbf{k}}$.

43. (*a*) $\dfrac{n\mu_0 I \tan(\pi/n)}{2\pi R}$, into the page.

45. $\dfrac{\mu_0 I}{4\pi}\left[\dfrac{\sqrt{x^2 + y^2}}{xy} + \dfrac{\sqrt{y^2 + (b-x)^2}}{(b-x)y} + \dfrac{\sqrt{(a-y)^2 + (b-x)^2}}{(a-y)(b-x)} + \dfrac{\sqrt{(a-y)^2 + x^2}}{x(a-y)}\right]$, out of page.

47. (*a*) 16 A·m^2;
(*b*) 13 m·N.

49. 2.4 T.

51. $(\vec{\mathbf{F}}/\ell)_{\mathrm{M}} = 6.3 \times 10^{-4}$ N/m at 90°,
$(\vec{\mathbf{F}}/\ell)_{\mathrm{N}} = 3.7 \times 10^{-4}$ N/m at 300°,
$(\vec{\mathbf{F}}/\ell)_{\mathrm{P}} = 3.7 \times 10^{-4}$ N/m at 240°.

53. 170 A.

55. (*a*) 2.7×10^{-6} T;
(*b*) 5.3×10^{-6} T;
(*c*) no, no Newton's third-law-type of relationship;
(*d*) both 1.1×10^{-5} N/m, yes, Newton's third law holds.

57. $\dfrac{\mu_0 tj}{2}$, to the left above sheet (with current coming toward you).

61. (*a*) $\dfrac{N\mu_0 IR^2}{2} \times \left(\dfrac{1}{(R^2 + x^2)^{3/2}} + \dfrac{1}{(R^2 + (x-R)^2)^{3/2}}\right)$;
(*b*) 4.5 mT.

63. 3×10^9 A.

65. (*a*) 46 turns;
(*b*) 0.83 mT;
(*c*) no.

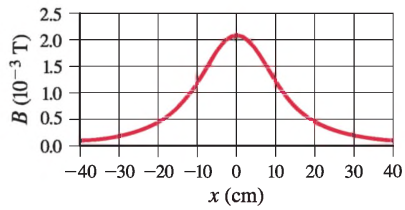
67. $\dfrac{\mu_0 I\sqrt{5}}{2\pi a}$, into the page.

69. 0.10 N, south.

71. $\frac{2}{3}$.

73. (*c*) 1.5 A.

75.



CHAPTER 29

1. −460 V.

3. Counterclockwise.

5. 1.2 mm/s.

7. (*a*) 0.010 Wb;
(*b*) 55°;
(*c*) 5.8 mWb.

9. Counterclockwise.

11. (*a*) Clockwise;
(*b*) 43 mV;
(*c*) 17 mA.

13. (*a*) 8.1 mJ;
(*b*) 4.2×10^{-3} C°.

15. (*a*) 0.15 A;
(*b*) 1.4 mW.

17. 8.81 C.

19. 21 μJ.

21. 23 mV, 26 mV.

23. (*a*) 0;
(*b*) 0.99 A, counterclockwise.

25. (*a*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I a}{2\pi}\ln\left(1+\dfrac{a}{b}\right)$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\mu_0 I a^2 v}{2\pi b(a+b)}$;
(*c*) clockwise;
(*d*) $\dfrac{\mu_0^2 I^2 a^4 v}{4\pi^2 b^2 (a+b)^2 R}$.

27. 1.0 m/s.

29. (*a*) 0.11 V;
(*b*) 4.1 mA;
(*c*) 0.36 mN.

31. 0.39 m/s.

33. (*a*) Yes;
(*b*) $v_0\, e^{-B^2\ell^2 t/mR}$.

35. (*a*) $\dfrac{v\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\ln\left(1+\dfrac{a}{b}\right)$;
(*b*) $-\dfrac{v\mu_0 I}{2\pi}\ln\left(1+\dfrac{a}{b}\right)$.

37. 57.2 loops.

41. 150 V.

43. 13 A.

45. (*a*) 2.4 kV;
(*b*) 190 V.

47. 50, 4.8 V.

49. (*a*) Step-up;
(*b*) 3.5.

51. (*a*) R;
(*b*) $\left(\dfrac{N_P}{N_S}\right)^2 R$.

53. 98 kW.

55. (*b*) Clockwise;
(*c*) increase.

57. (*a*) $\dfrac{IR}{\ell}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{\mathscr{E}_0}{\ell}\, e^{-B^2\ell^2 t/mR}$.

59. 10.1 mJ.

61. 0.6 nC.

63. (*a*) 41 kV;
(*b*) 31 MW;
(*c*) 0.88 MW;
(*d*) 3.0×10^7 W.

65. (*a*) Step-down;
(*b*) 2.9 A;
(*c*) 0.29 A;
(*d*) 4.1 Ω.

67. 46 mA, left to right through resistor.

69. 2.3×10^{17} electrons.

71. (*a*) 25 A;
(*b*) 98 V;
(*c*) 600 W;
(*d*) 81%.

73. $\frac{1}{2}B\omega\ell^2$.

77. $B\omega R$, radially in toward axis.

79. (*a*) $\dfrac{\pi d^2 B^2 \ell v}{16\rho}$;
(*b*) $16\rho\rho_m g/B^2$;
(*c*) 3.7 cm/s.

CHAPTER 30

1. (*a*) 31.0 mH;
(*b*) 3.79 V.

3. $\dfrac{\mu_0 N_1 N_2 A_2 \sin\theta}{\ell}$.

5. 12 V.

7. 0.566 H.

9. 11.3 V.

11. 46 m, 21 km, 0.70 kΩ.

15. 18.9 J.

17. 1.06×10^{-3} J/m^3.

19. $\dfrac{\mu_0 N^2 I^2}{8\pi^2 r^2}, \dfrac{\mu_0 N^2 I^2 h}{4\pi}\ln\left(\dfrac{r_2}{r_1}\right)$.

21. $\dfrac{\mu_0 I^2}{16\pi}$.

23. 3.5 time constants.

25. (*a*) $\dfrac{LV_0^2}{2R^2}\left(1-e^{-t/\tau}\right)^2$;
(*b*) 7.6 time constants.

27. (*b*) 6600 V.

29. $(12\text{ V})e^{-t/8.2\,\mu\text{s}}$, 0, 12 V.

31. (*a*) 0.16 nF;
(*b*) 62 μH.

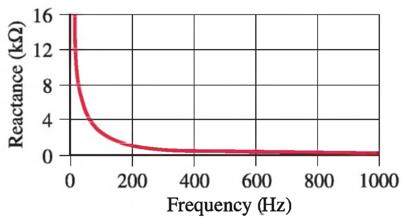
33. (*c*) (2×10^{-4})%.

35. (*a*) $\dfrac{Q_0}{\sqrt{2}}$;
(*b*) $\frac{1}{8}T$.

37. $\dfrac{L}{R}\ln\left(\frac{4}{3}\right) = (0.29)\dfrac{L}{R}$.

39. 3300 Hz.

41.



43. (*a*) $R + R'$;
(*b*) R'.

45. (*a*) 2800 Ω;
(*b*) 660 Hz, 11 A.

47. 2190 W.

49. (*a*) 0.40 kΩ;
(*b*) 75 Ω.

51. 1600 Hz.

53. 240 Hz, voltages are out of phase.

55. (*a*) 0.124 A;
(*b*) 5.02°;
(*c*) 14.8 W;
(*d*) 0.120 kV, 10.5 V.

57. 7.8 μF.

59. $I_0 V_0 \sin\omega t \sin(\omega t + \phi)$.

61. 130 Ω, 0.91.

63. 265 Hz, 324 W.

65. (*b*) 130 Ω.

67. (*a*) $\dfrac{V_0^2 R}{2\left[R^2 + \left(\omega L - \dfrac{1}{\omega C}\right)^2\right]}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{1}{2\pi}\sqrt{\dfrac{1}{LC}}$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{R}{L}$.

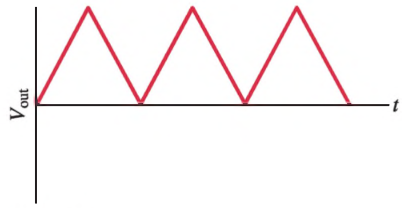
69. 37 loops.

71. (*a*) 0.040 H;
(*b*) 28 mA;
(*c*) 16 μJ.

73. 2.4 mA, 0, 2.4 mA.

77. (*a*) $\dfrac{Q_0^2}{2C}e^{-Rt/L}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{dU}{dt} = -I^2 R$.

79.

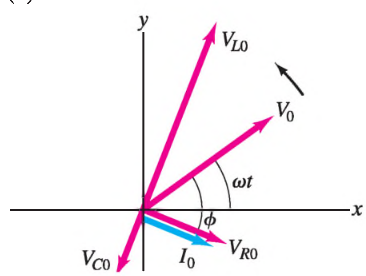


81. (*a*) 0;
(*b*) 0, 90° out of phase.

83. 2.2 kHz.

85. 69 mH, 18 Ω.

89. (*a*)



(*b*) $\dfrac{V_0}{\sqrt{R^2 + \left(\omega L - \dfrac{1}{\omega C}\right)^2}}\sin(\omega t - \phi)$,

$\phi = \tan^{-1}\dfrac{\omega L - \dfrac{1}{\omega C}}{R}$.

91. (*a*) $\left(\dfrac{V_{20}}{\omega L - \dfrac{1}{\omega C}}\right)\sin\left(\omega t - \tfrac{1}{2}\pi\right)$;

(*b*) $\left(\dfrac{V_{20}}{\omega^2 LC - 1}\right)\sin(\omega t - \pi)$;

(*c*) $\dfrac{1}{\omega^2 LC}$;

(*d*) $V_{1\,\text{out}} = V_1$.

93. (*a*) $\dfrac{V_0}{R}\sin\omega t$;

(*b*) $\dfrac{V_0}{X_L}\sin\left(\omega t - \tfrac{1}{2}\pi\right)$;

(*c*) $\dfrac{V_0}{X_C}\sin\left(\omega t + \tfrac{1}{2}\pi\right)$

(*d*) $\dfrac{V_0}{R}\sqrt{1+\left(R\omega C - \dfrac{R}{\omega L}\right)^2}\sin(\omega t+\phi)$,

$\phi = \tan^{-1}\left(R\omega C - \dfrac{R}{\omega L}\right)$;

(*e*) $\dfrac{R}{\sqrt{1 + \left(R\omega C - \dfrac{R}{\omega L}\right)^2}}$;

(*f*) $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{1 + \left(R\omega C - \dfrac{R}{\omega L}\right)^2}}$.

95. 0.14 H.

97. 54 mH, 22 Ω.

99. $\sqrt{6.0}\,f_0 = 2.4 f_0$.

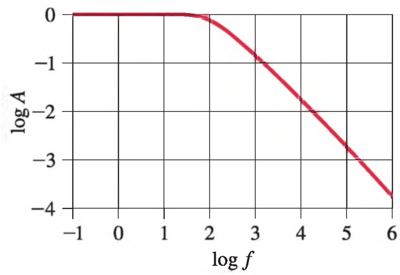
101. (*a*) 7.1 kHz, V_{rms};

(*b*) 0.90.

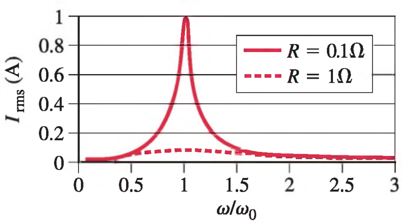
103. (*b*) For $f \to 0$ $A \to 1$;

for $f \to \infty$, $A \to 0$;

(*c*) f is in s^{-1}:



105.



CHAPTER 31

1. 110 kV/m·s.

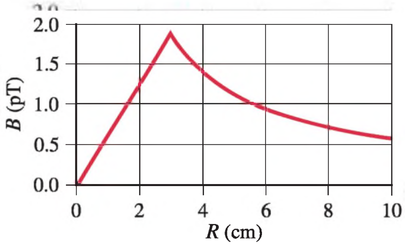
3. 1.2×10^{15} V/m·s.

7. (*b*) With R in meters, for $R \le R_0$,

$B_0 = (6.3 \times 10^{-11}\ \text{T/m})R$;

for $R > R_0$, $B_0 = \dfrac{5.7 \times 10^{-14}\ \text{T}\cdot\text{m}}{R}$.

(*c*)



9. 3.75 V/m.

11. (*a*) $-\hat{\mathbf{k}}$;

(*b*) $\dfrac{E_0}{c}$, $-\hat{\mathbf{j}}$.

13. 2.00×10^{10} Hz.

15. 5.00×10^2 s = 8.33 min.

17. (*a*) 3.00×10^5 m;

(*b*) 34.1 cm;

(*c*) no.

19. (*a*) 261 s;

(*b*) 1260 s.

21. 3.4 krad/s.

23. 2.77×10^7 s.

25. 4.8 W/m², 42 V/m.

27. 4.50 μJ.

29. 3.80×10^{26} W.

31. (*a*) 5 cm², yes;

(*b*) 20 m², yes;

(*c*) 100 m², no.

33. (*a*) 2×10^8 ly;

(*b*) 2000 times larger.

35. 8×10^6 m/s².

37. 27 m².

39. 16 cm.

41. 3.5 nH to 5.3 nH.

43. 6.25×10^{-4} V/m;

1.04×10^{-9} W/m².

45. 3 m.

47. 1.35 s.

49. 34 V/m, 0.11 μT.

51. Down, 2.2 μT, 650 V/m.

53. (*a*) 0.18 nJ;

(*b*) 8.7 μV/m, 2.9×10^{-14} T.

57. 4×10^{10} W.

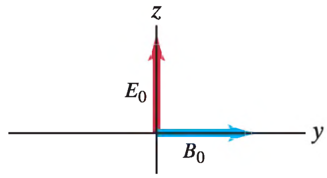
59. 5 nodes, 6.1 cm.

61. (*a*) $+x$;

(*b*) $\beta = \alpha c$;

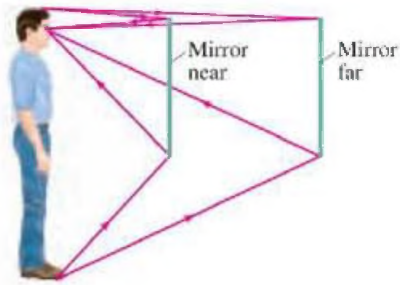
(*c*) $\dfrac{E_0}{c}e^{-(\alpha x - \beta t)^2}$.

63. (*d*) Both $\vec{\mathbf{E}}$ and $\vec{\mathbf{B}}$ rotate counterclockwise.



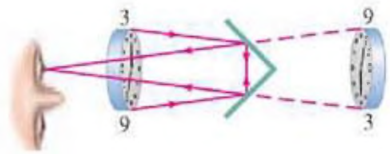
CHAPTER 32

1.



3. 7°.

7.



9. 37.6 cm.

11. 1.0 m.

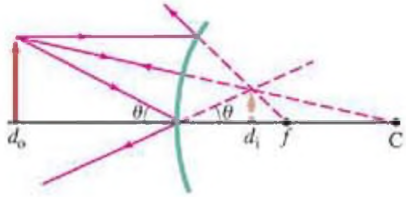
13. 2.1 cm behind front surface of ball; virtual, upright.

15. Concave, 5.3 cm.

17. −6.0 m.

19. Convex, −32.0 cm.

21.



23. -3.9 m.

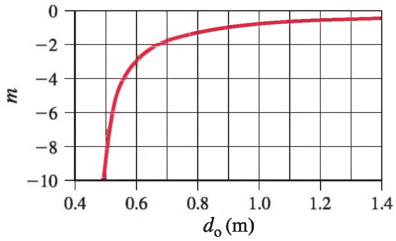
25. (*a*) Convex;

(*b*) 20 cm behind mirror;

(*c*) -91 cm;

(*d*) -1.8 m.

27. (*b*)



(*c*) 0.90 m;

(*d*) just beyond focal point.

31. Because the image is inverted.

33. (*a*) 2.21×10^8 m/s;

(*b*) 1.99×10^8 m/s;

(*c*) 1.97×10^8 m/s.

35. 8.33 min.

37. 3 m.

39. 35°.

41. 38.6°.

43. 2.6 cm.

45. 4.4 m.

47. 3.2 mm.

49. 38.9°.

53. 0.22°.

55. 0.80°.

57. 33.3°, diamond.

59. 82.1 cm.

61. $n \geq 1.5$.

63. (*a*) 2.3 μs;

(*b*) 17 ns.

65. $n \geq 1.72$.

67. 17.3 cm.

71. 0.25 m, 0.50 m.

73. (*a*) 3.0 m, 4.4 m, 7.4 m;

(*b*) toward, away, toward.

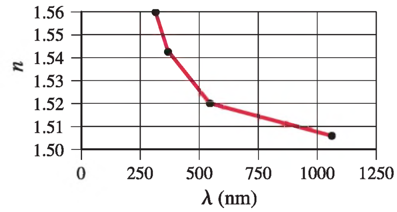
75. 3.80 m.

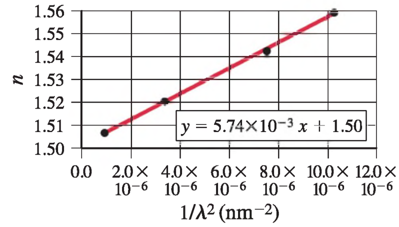
77. 31 cm for real image, 15 cm for virtual image.

83. $\dfrac{d}{n-1}$.

85. The light would totally internally reflect only if $\theta_i \leq 32.5°$.

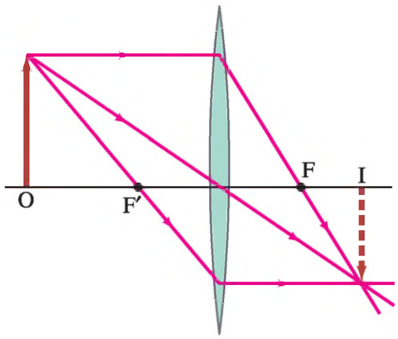
87. $A = 1.5005$, $B = 5740\ \text{nm}^2$.





CHAPTER 33

1. (*a*)



(*b*) 508 mm.

3. (*a*) 4.26 D, converging;

(*b*) -14.8 cm, diverging.

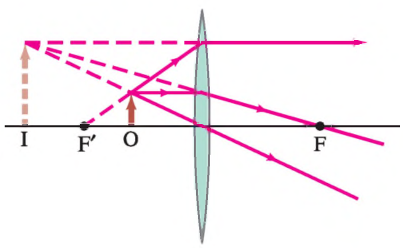
5. (*a*) 106 mm;

(*b*) 109 mm;

(*c*) 117 mm;

(*d*) an object 0.513 m away.

7. (*a*) Virtual, upright, magnified;



(*b*) converging;

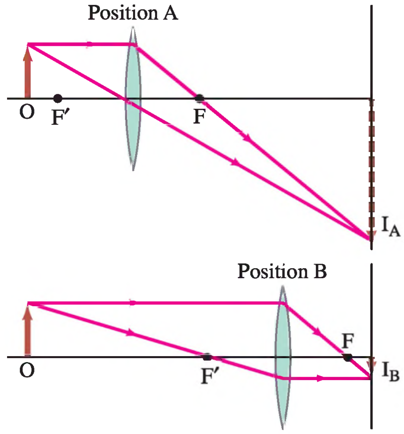
(*c*) 6.7 D.

9. (*a*) 0.02 m;

(*b*) 0.004 m.

11. 50 cm.

13. 21.3 cm, 64.7 cm.



15. (*c*) Real, upright; (*d*) real, upright.

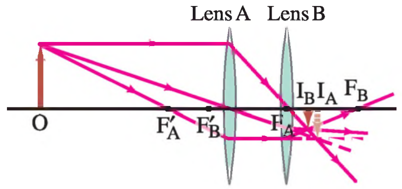
17. 0.107 m, 2.2 m.

19. (*b*) 182 cm; (*c*) 182 cm.

21. 18.5 cm beyond second lens, $-0.651\times$.

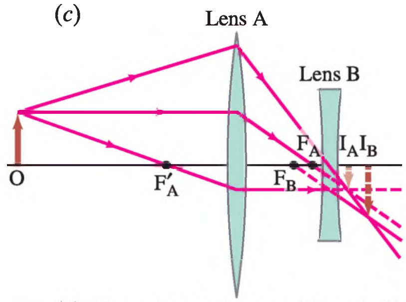
23. (*a*) 7.14 cm beyond second lens;

(*b*) $-0.357\times$; (*c*)

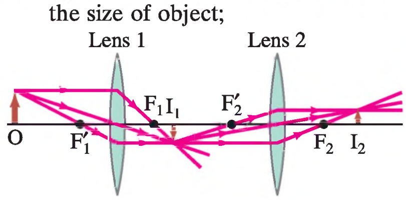


25. (*a*) 0.10 m to right of diverging lens; (*b*) $-1.0\times$;

(*c*)



27. (*a*) 30 cm beyond second lens, half the size of object;



(*b*) 29 cm beyond second lens, 0.46 times the size of object.

29. 1.54.

31. 8.6 cm.

33. 34 cm.

35. $f/2.8$.

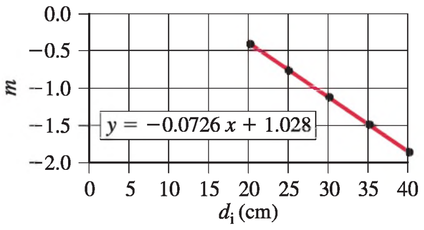
37. $\frac{1}{6}$ s.

39. 41 mm.

41. $+2.5$ D.

43. 41 cm, yes.

45. (*a*) -1.3 D;
(*b*) 37 cm.
47. -24.8 cm.
49. 18.4 cm, 1.00 m.
51. 6.6 cm.
53. (*a*) 13 cm;
(*b*) 8.3 cm.
55. (*a*) -234 cm;
(*b*) $4.17\times$.
57. (*a*) -66 cm;
(*b*) $3.0\times$.
59. 4 cm, toward.
61. 2.5 cm, 91 cm.
63. $-26\times$.
65. $16\times$.
67. 3.7 m, 7.4 m.
69. $-9\times$.
71. $8.0\times$.
73. 1.6 cm.
75. (*a*) $754\times$;
(*b*) 1.92 cm, 0.307 cm;
(*c*) 0.312 cm.
77. (*a*) 0.85 cm;
(*b*) $250\times$.
79. $410\times$, $25\times$.
81. 79.4 cm, 75.5 cm.
83. $6.450\text{ m} \le d_0 \le \infty$.
85. 116 mm, 232 mm.
87. -19.0 cm.
89. 3.1 cm, 25 cm.
91. (*a*) 0.26 mm;
(*b*) 0.47 mm;
(*c*) 1.3 mm;
(*d*) $0.56\times$, $2.7\times$.
93. 20.0 cm.
95. 47 m.
97. $2.8\times$, $3.9\times$, person with normal eye.
99. $1.0\times$.
101. $+3.4$ D.
103. $-19\times$.
105. (*a*) 28.6 cm;
(*b*) 120 cm;
(*c*) 15 cm.
107. -6.2 cm.
109. (*a*) $-1/f$, 1;
(*b*) 14 cm, yes, y-intercept $= 1.03$;



(*c*) $f = -1/\text{slope}$.

CHAPTER 34

3. 3.9 μm.
5. 0.2 mm.
7. 660 nm.
9. 3.5 cm.
11. Inverted, starts with central dark line, and every place there was bright fringe before is now dark fringe and vice versa.
13. 2.7 mm.
15. 2.94 mm.
17. $\frac{1}{4}$.
21. $I_0\left[\dfrac{3 + 2\sqrt{2}\cos\left(\dfrac{2\pi d\sin\theta}{\lambda}\right)}{3 + 2\sqrt{2}}\right]$.
23. 634 nm.
25. (*a*) 180 nm;
(*b*) 361 nm, 541 nm.
27. (*b*) 290 nm.
29. 8.68 μm.
31. 113 nm, 225 nm.
35. 1.32.
37. (*c*) 571 nm.
39. 0.191 mm.
41. 80.1 μm.
43. 0.3 mm.
45. (*a*) 17 lm/W;
(*b*) 160 lamps.
47. (*a*) Constructive;
(*b*) destructive.
49. 440 nm.
51. $I_0\cos^2\left(\dfrac{2\pi x}{\lambda}\right)$.
53. (*a*) 81.5 nm;
(*b*) 0.130 μm.
55. $\theta = \sin^{-1}\left(\sin\theta_i \pm \dfrac{m\lambda}{d}\right)$.
57. 340 nm, 170 nm.
59. Constructive: 90°, 270°; destructive: 0°, 180°; exactly switched.
61. 240 nm.
63. 0.20 km.
65. 126 nm.

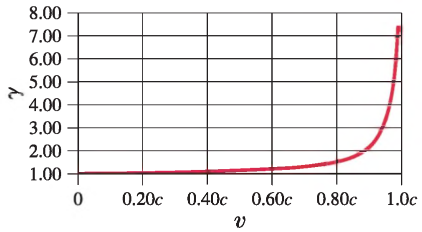
CHAPTER 35

1. 37.3 mrad = 2.13°.
3. 2.35 m.
5. Entire pattern is shifted, with central maximum at 23° to the normal.
7. 4.8 cm.
9. 953 nm.
11. (*a*) 63°;
(*b*) 30°.
13. 0.15.
15. $d = 5D$.
17. 265 fringes.
19. (*a*) 1.9 cm;
(*b*) 12 cm.
21. 0.255.
23. (*a*) $I_\theta = I_0\left(\dfrac{1 + 2\cos\delta}{3}\right)^2$.
25. 1.5×10^{11} m.
27. 1.0×10^4 m.
29. 730 lines/mm, 88 lines/mm.
31. 0.40 μm, 0.50 μm, 0.52 μm, 0.62 μm.
33. Two full orders, plus part of a third order.
35. 556 nm.
37. 24°.
39. $\lambda_2 > 600$ nm overlap with $\lambda_3 < 467$ nm.
41. $\lambda_1 = 614$ nm, $\lambda_2 = 899$ nm.
43. 7 cm, 35 cm, second order.
45. (*c*) $-32°$, 0.9°.
47. (*a*) 16,000 and 32,000;
(*b*) 26 pm, 13 pm.
49. 14.0°.
51. No.
53. 45°.
55. 61.2°.
57. (*a*) 35.3°;
(*b*) 63.4°.
59. 36.9°, smaller than both angles.
61. $I = \dfrac{I_0}{4}\sin^2(2\theta)$, 45°.
63. 28.8 μm.
65. 580 nm.
67. 0.6 m.
69. 658 nm, 853 lines/cm.
71. (*a*) 18 km;
(*b*) 23″, atmospheric distortions make it worse.
73. 5.79×10^5 lines/m.
75. 36.9°.
77. (*a*) 60°;
(*b*) 71.6°;
(*c*) 84.3°.
79. 0.4 m.
81. 0.245 nm.
83. 110 m.
85. -0.17 mm.
87. Use 24 polarizers, each rotated 3.75° from previous axis.

CHAPTER 36

1. 72.5 m.

3. 1.00, 1.00, 1.01, 1.02, 1.05, 1.09, 1.15, 1.25, 1.40, 1.67, 2.29, 7.09.



5. 2.42×10^8 m/s.

7. 27 yr.

9. $(6.97 \times 10^{-8})\%$.

11. (*a*) $0.141c$;
(*b*) $0.140c$.

13. (*a*) 3.4 yr;
(*b*) 7.4 yr.

15. $0.894c$.

17. Base: 0.30ℓ, sides: 1.94ℓ.

19. $0.65c$.

21. (*a*) (820 m, 20 m, 0);
(*b*) (2280 m, 20 m, 0).

23. (*a*) $0.88c$;
(*b*) $-0.88c$.

25. (*a*) $0.97c$;
(*b*) $0.55c$.

27. $0.93c$ at 35°.

29. (*a*) $\ell_0\sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}\cos^2\theta}$;
(*b*) $\tan^{-1}\left[\frac{\tan\theta}{\sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}}}\right]$.

31. $t'_B - t'_A = -\dfrac{v\ell}{c^2\sqrt{1 - \frac{v^2}{c^2}}}$,
B is turned on first.

33. Not possible in boy's frame of reference.

35. (*a*) -0.5%;
(*b*) -20%.

37. $0.95c$.

39. 8.20×10^{-14} J, 0.511 MeV.

41. 900 kg.

43. 1.00 MeV/c^2, or 1.78×10^{-30} kg.

45. 9.0×10^{13} J, 9.2×10^9 kg.

47. $0.866c$.

49. 1670 MeV, 2440 MeV/c.

51. $0.470c$.

53. $0.32c$.

55. $0.866c$, $0.745c$.

57. (*a*) 2.5×10^{19} J;
(*b*) -2.4%.

59. 237.04832 u.

61. 240 MeV.

65. 230 MHz.

67. (*a*) 1.00×10^2 km/h;
(*b*) 67 Hz.

69. 75 μs.

71. 8.0×10^{-8} s.

73. (*a*) $0.067c$;
(*b*) $0.070c$.

75. (*a*) $\tan^{-1}\sqrt{\frac{c^2}{v^2} - 1}$;
(*c*) $\tan^{-1}\frac{c}{v}$, $u = \sqrt{c^2 + v^2}$.

77. (*a*) 0.77 m/s;
(*b*) 0.21 m.

79. 1.022 MeV.

83. (*a*) 4×10^9 kg/s;
(*b*) 4×10^7 yr;
(*c*) 1×10^{13} yr.

85. 28.32 MeV.

87. (*a*) 2.86×10^{-18} kg·m/s;
(*b*) 0;
(*c*) 3.31×10^{-17} kg·m/s.

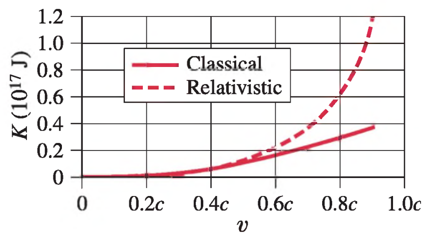
89. 3×10^7 kg.

91. $0.987c$.

93. 5.3×10^{21} J, 53 times as great.

95. (*a*) 6.5 yr;
(*b*) 2.3 ly.

99.



CHAPTER 37

1. (*a*) 10.6 μm, far infrared;
(*b*) 829 nm, infrared;
(*c*) 0.69 mm, microwave;
(*d*) 1.06 mm, microwave.

3. 5.4×10^{-20} J, 0.34 eV.

5. (*b*) 6.62×10^{-34} J·s.

7. $2.7 \times 10^{-19}\text{ J} < E < 4.9 \times 10^{-19}$ J,
$1.7\text{ eV} < E < 3.0$ eV.

9. 2×10^{13} Hz, 1×10^{-5} m.

11. 7.2×10^{14} Hz.

13. 3.05×10^{-27} m.

15. Copper and iron.

17. 0.55 eV.

19. 2.66 eV.

21. 3.56 eV.

23. (*a*) 1.66 eV;
(*b*) 3.03 eV.

25. (*a*) 1.66 eV;
(*b*) 3.03 eV.

27. 0.004, or 0.4%.

29. (*a*) 2.43 pm;
(*b*) 1.32 fm.

31. (*a*) 8.8×10^{-6};
(*b*) 0.049.

33. (*a*) 229 eV;
(*b*) 0.165 nm.

35. 1.65 MeV.

37. 212 MeV, 5.86 fm.

39. 1.772 MeV, 702 fm.

41. 4.7 pm.

43. 4.0 pm.

45. 1840.

47. (*a*) 1.1×10^{-24} kg·m/s;
(*b*) 1.2×10^6 m/s;
(*c*) 4.2 V.

51. 590 m/s.

53. 20.9 pm.

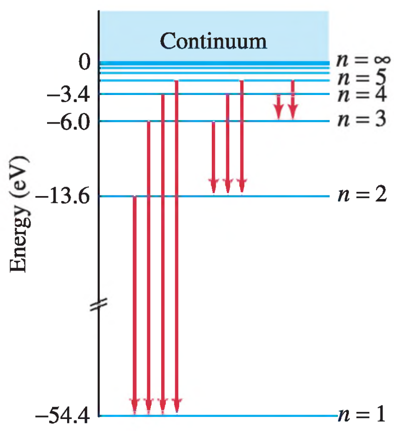
55. 1.51 eV

57. 122 eV.

59. 91.4 nm.

61. 37.0 nm.

63.



65. -27.2 eV, 13.6 eV.

67. Yes: $v = 7 \times 10^{-3}\,c$;
$1/\gamma = 0.99997$.

69. 97.23 nm, 102.6 nm, 121.5 nm, 486.2 nm, 656.3 nm, 1875 nm.

71. Yes.

73. 3.28×10^{15} Hz.

75. 5.3×10^{26} photons/s.

77. 6.2×10^{18} photons/s.

79. 0.244 MeV for both.

81. 28 fm.

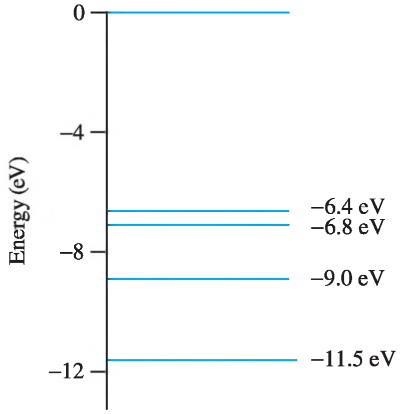
83. 4.4×10^{-40}, yes.

85. 2.25 V.

87. 9.0 N.

89. 1.2 nm.

91. (*a*)



(*b*) Ground state, 0.4 eV, 2.2 eV, 2.5 eV, 2.6 eV, 4.7 eV, 5.1 eV.

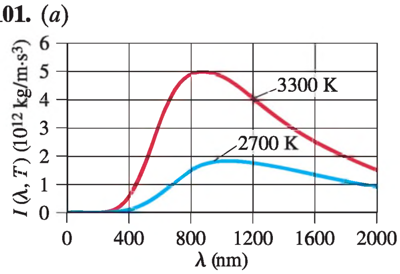
93. (*a*) $E_n = -\dfrac{2.84 \times 10^{165}\ \mathrm{J}}{n^2}$,
$r_n = n^2(5.17 \times 10^{-129}\ \mathrm{m})$;
(*b*) no, because $n \approx 10^{68}$ so $\Delta n = 1$ is negligible compared to n.

95. 1.0×10^{-8} N.

97. (*a*) $\sqrt{\dfrac{Gh}{c^5}}$; (*b*) 1.34×10^{-43} s;
(*c*) $\sqrt{\dfrac{Gh}{c^3}}$; (*d*) 4.05×10^{-35} m.

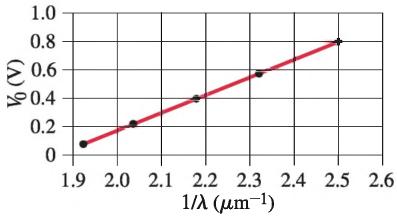
99. (*a*) 6.0×10^{-3} m/s;
(*b*) 1.2×10^{-7} K.

101. (*a*)



(*b*) 4.8 times more intense.

103. (*a*) $\dfrac{hc}{e}, -\dfrac{W_0}{e}$;
(*b*)



(*c*) 1.2×10^{-6} V·m, -2.31 V;
(*d*) 2.31 eV;
(*e*) 6.63×10^{-34} J·s.

CHAPTER 38

1. 2.8×10^{-7} m.

3. 5.3×10^{-11} m.

5. 4500 m/s.

7. 1.0×10^{-14}.

9. $\Delta x_{\mathrm{electron}} \geq 1.4 \times 10^{-3}$ m,
$\Delta x_{\mathrm{baseball}} \geq 9.3 \times 10^{-33}$ m,
$\dfrac{\Delta x_{\mathrm{electron}}}{\Delta x_{\mathrm{baseball}}} = 1.5 \times 10^{29}$.

11. 1.3×10^{-54} kg.

13. (*a*) 10^{-7} eV;
(*b*) $1/10^8$;
(*c*) 100 nm, 10^{-6} nm.

19. (*a*) $A \sin[(2.6 \times 10^9\ \mathrm{m}^{-1})x] + B \cos[(2.6 \times 10^9\ \mathrm{m}^{-1})x]$;
(*b*) $A \sin[(4.7 \times 10^{12}\ \mathrm{m}^{-1})x] + B \cos[(4.7 \times 10^{12}\ \mathrm{m}^{-1})x]$.

21. 1.8×10^6 m/s.

23. (*a*) 46 nm;
(*b*) 0.20 nm.

25. $\Delta p\, \Delta x \approx h$, which is consistent with the uncertainty principle.

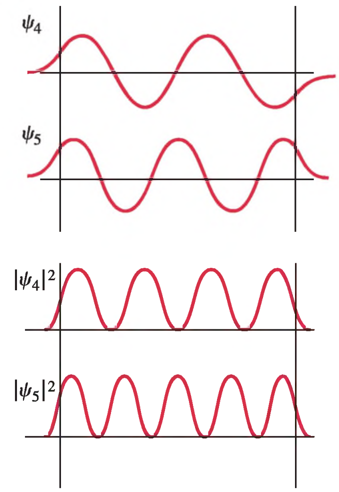
27. $n = 1$: 0.094 eV, $(1.0\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1/2}) \sin[(1.6\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1})x]$;
$n = 2$: 0.38 eV, $(1.0\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1/2}) \sin[(3.1\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1})x]$;
$n = 3$: 0.85 eV, $(1.0\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1/2}) \sin[(4.7\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1})x]$;
$n = 4$: 1.5 eV, $(1.0\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1/2}) \sin[(6.3\ \mathrm{nm}^{-1})x]$.

29. (*a*) 940 MeV;
(*b*) 0.51 MeV;
(*c*) 0.51 MeV.

31. (*a*) 4.0×10^{-19} eV;
(*b*) 2×10^8;
(*c*) 1.4×10^{-10} eV.

33. n odd:
$\psi = [(-1)^{(n-1)/2}]\sqrt{\dfrac{2}{\ell}} \cos\left(\dfrac{n\pi x}{\ell}\right)$,
$E_n = \dfrac{n^2h^2}{8m\ell^2}$;
n even:
$\psi = [(-1)^{n/2}]\sqrt{\dfrac{2}{\ell}} \sin\left(\dfrac{n\pi x}{\ell}\right)$,
$E_n = \dfrac{n^2h^2}{8m\ell^2}$.

35.



37. 0.020 nm.

39. 17 eV.

41. (*a*) 6.1%;
(*b*) 93.9%.

43. (*a*) 12% decrease;
(*b*) 6.2% decrease.

45. (*a*) 32 MeV;
(*b*) 57 fm;
(*c*) 1.4×10^7 m/s, 8.6×10^{20} Hz, 7×10^9 yr.

47. 14 MeV.

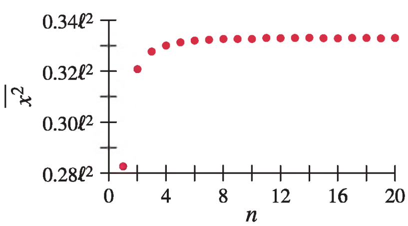
49. 25 nm.

51. $\Delta x = r_1$ (the Bohr radius).

53. 0.23 MeV, 3.3×10^6 m/s.

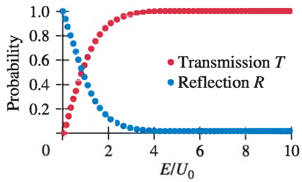
55. 27% decrease.

57.



59. (*a*) $\Delta\phi > 0$ so $\phi \neq 0$ exactly;
(*b*) 4 s.

61. (*a*)



(*b*) 10%: $E/U_0 = 0.146$;
20%: $E/U_0 = 0.294$;
50%: $E/U_0 = 0.787$;
80%: $E/U_0 = 1.56$.

CHAPTER 39

1. 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6.

3. 18 states, $(3, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, -1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, -1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, 1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, 1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, -2, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, -2, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, -1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, -1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 2, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 2, 2, +\frac{1}{2})$.

5. $n \geq 6$; $m_\ell = -5, -4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5$; $m_s = -\frac{1}{2}, +\frac{1}{2}$.

7. (*a*) 7;
(*b*) -0.278 eV;
(*c*) 4.72×10^{-34} J·s, 4;
(*d*) $-4, -3, -2, -1, 0, 1, 2, 3, 4$.

11. $n \geq 7$, $\ell = 6$, $m_\ell = 2$.

13. (*a*) $\dfrac{1}{\sqrt{\pi r_0^3}} e^{-1.5}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{1}{\pi r_0^3} e^{-3}$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{4}{r_0} e^{-3}$.

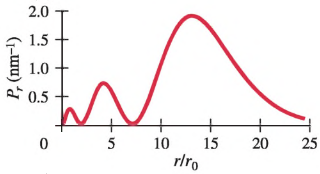
15. 1.85.

17. (*a*) $1.3r_0$;
(*b*) $2.7r_0$;
(*c*) $4.2r_0$.

21. $\dfrac{r^4}{24 r_0^5} e^{-r/r_0}$.

23. 1.1%.

27. (*a*) $\dfrac{4r^2}{27r_0^3}\left(1 - \dfrac{2r}{3r_0} + \dfrac{2r^2}{27r_0^2}\right) e^{-2r/3r_0}$;
(*b*)



(*c*) $13.1r_0$.

29. (*a*) $(1, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(1, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, -1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, -1, +\frac{1}{2})$;
(*b*) $(1, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(1, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, -1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, -1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, 1, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(2, 1, 1, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 0, 0, -\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 0, 0, +\frac{1}{2})$, $(3, 1, -1, -\frac{1}{2})$.

31. $n = 3$, $\ell = 2$.

33. (*a*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^8 4s^2$;
(*b*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^{10} 4s^2 4p^6 4d^{10} 5s^1$;
(*c*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^{10} 4s^2 4p^6 4d^{10}$-$4f^{14} 5s^2 5p^6 5d^{10} 6s^2 6p^6 5f^3 6d^1 7s^2$.

35. 5.75×10^{-13} m, 115 keV.

39. 0.0383 nm, 1 nm.

41. 0.194 nm.

43. Chromium.

47. 2.9×10^{-4} eV.

49. (*a*) 0.38 mm; (*b*) 0.19 mm.

51. (*a*) $\frac{1}{2}, \frac{3}{2}$; (*b*) $\frac{5}{2}, \frac{7}{2}$; (*c*) $\frac{3}{2}, \frac{5}{2}$;
(*d*) 4*p*: $\frac{\sqrt{3}}{2}\hbar, \frac{\sqrt{15}}{2}\hbar$; 4*f*: $\frac{\sqrt{35}}{2}\hbar, \frac{\sqrt{63}}{2}\hbar$;
3*d*: $\frac{\sqrt{15}}{2}\hbar, \frac{\sqrt{35}}{2}\hbar$.

53. (*a*) 0.4 T;
(*b*) 0.5 T.

55. 4.7×10^{-4} rad; (*a*) 180 m;
(*b*) 1.8×10^5 m.

57. 634 nm.

59. 3.7×10^4 K.

61. (*a*) 1.56;
(*b*) 1.36×10^{-10} m.

63. (*a*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^5 4s^2$;
(*b*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^{10} 4s^2 4p^4$;
(*c*) $1s^2 2s^2 2p^6 3s^2 3p^6 3d^{10} 4s^2 4p^6 4d^1 5s^2$.

65. (*a*) 2.5×10^{74};
(*b*) 5.1×10^{74}.

67. $5.24r_0$.

69. (*a*) 45°, 90°, 135°;
(*b*) 35.3°, 65.9°, 90°, 114.1°, 144.7°;
(*c*) 30°, 54.7°, 73.2°, 90°, 106.8°, 125.3°, 150°;
(*d*) 5.71°, 0.0573°, yes.

71. (*b*) $\overline{K} = -\frac{1}{2}\overline{U}$.

73. (*a*) Forbidden; (*b*) allowed;
(*c*) forbidden; (*d*) forbidden;
(*e*) allowed.

75. 4, beryllium.

77. (*a*) 3×10^{-171}, 1×10^{-202};
(*b*) 1×10^{-8}, 6×10^{-10};
(*c*) 7×10^{15}, 4×10^{14};
(*d*) 4×10^{22} photons/s, 7×10^{23} photons/s.

CHAPTER 40

1. 5.1 eV.

3. 4.7 eV.

5. 1.28 eV.

9. (*a*) 18.59 u;
(*b*) 8.00 u;
(*c*) 0.9801 u.

11. 1.10×10^{-10} m.

13. (*a*) 1.5×10^{-2} eV, 0.082 mm;
(*b*) 3.0×10^{-2} eV, 0.041 mm;
(*c*) 4.6×10^{-2} eV, 0.027 mm.

15. (*a*) 6.86 u;
(*b*) 1850 N/m, $k_{CO}/k_{H_2} = 3.4$.

17. 2.36×10^{-10} m.

19. $m_1 x_1 = m_2 x_2$.

21. 0.2826 nm.

23. 0.34 nm.

25. (*b*) -6.9 eV;
(*c*) -11 eV;
(*d*) -2.8%.

27. 9.0×10^{20}.

29. (*a*) 6.96 eV;
(*b*) 6.89 eV.

31. 1.6%.

33. 3.2 eV, 1.1×10^6 m/s.

39. (*a*) $\dfrac{h^2 N^2}{32 m\ell^2}$;
(*b*) $\dfrac{h^2 (N+1)}{8 m\ell^2}$;
(*c*) $\dfrac{4}{N}$.

43. 1.09 μm.

45. (*a*) $2N$;
(*b*) $6N$;
(*c*) $6N$;
(*d*) $2N(2\ell + 1)$.

47. 4×10^6.

49. 1.8 eV.

51. 8.6 mA.

53. (*a*) 1.7 mA; (*b*) 3.4 mA.

55. (*a*) 35 mA; (*b*) 70 mA.

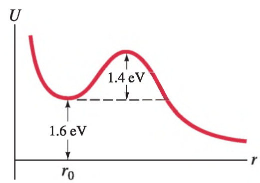
57. 3700 Ω.

59. 0.21 mA.

61. $I_B + I_C = I_E$.

63. (*a*) 3.1×10^4 K;
(*b*) 930 K.

65.



67. (*a*) 0.9801 u;
(*b*) 482 N/m, $k_{HCl}/k_{H_2} = 0.88$.

71. Yes, 1.09 μm.

73. 1100 J/mol.

75. 5.50 eV.

77. 3×10^{25}.

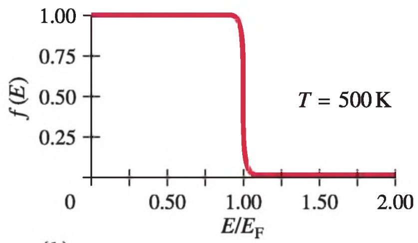
79. 6.47×10^{-4} eV.

81. 1.1 eV.

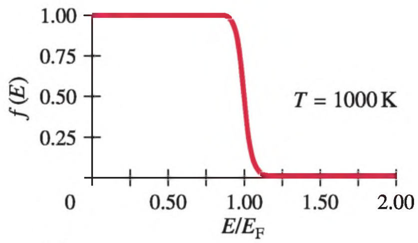
83. (*a*) 0.094 eV; (*b*) 0.63 nm.

85. (*a*) 150 V $\leq V \leq$ 486 V;
(*b*) 3.16 k$\Omega \leq R_{load} < \infty$.

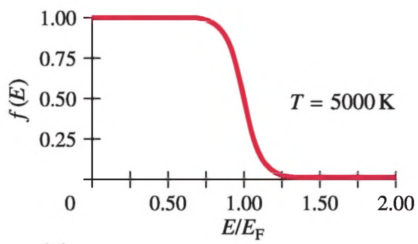
87. (*a*)



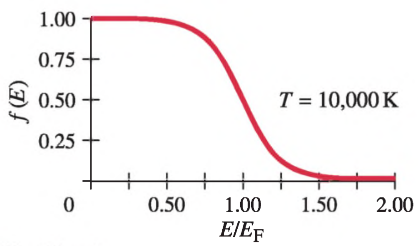
(*b*)



(*c*)



(*d*)



89. 32 mA.

CHAPTER 41

1. 0.149 u.

3. 0.85%.

5. 3727 MeV/c^2.

7. (*b*) 180 m; (*c*) 2.58×10^{-10} m.

9. 30 MeV.

11. 6×10^{26} nucleons, no, mass of all nucleons is approximately the same.

13. 550 MeV.

15. 7.94 MeV.

17. ${}^{23}_{11}$Na: 8.11 MeV/nucleon;
${}^{24}_{11}$Na: 8.06 MeV/nucleon.

19. (*b*) Yes, binding energy is positive.

21. 0.782 MeV.

23. 2.6×10^{-12} m.

25. (*a*) β^-;
(*b*) ${}^{24}_{11}\text{Na} \rightarrow {}^{24}_{12}\text{Mg} + \beta^- + \bar{\nu}$, 5.52 MeV.

27. (*a*) ${}^{234}_{90}$Th; (*b*) 234.04367 u.

29. 0.078 MeV.

31. (*a*) ${}^{32}_{16}$S;
(*b*) 31.97207 u.

33. 0.862 MeV.

35. 0.9612 MeV, 0.9612 MeV, 0, 0.

37. 5.31 MeV.

39. (*a*) $1.5 \times 10^{-10}\ \text{yr}^{-1}$;
(*b*) 6.0 h.

41. 0.16.

43. 0.015625.

45. 6.9×10^{19} nuclei.

47. (*a*) 3.59×10^{12} decays/s;
(*b*) 3.58×10^{12} decays/s;
(*c*) 9.51×10^{7} decays/s.

49. 0.76 g.

51. 2.30×10^{-11} g.

53. 4.3 min.

55. 2.98×10^{-2} g.

57. 35.4 d.

59. ${}^{228}_{88}$Ra, ${}^{228}_{89}$Ac, ${}^{228}_{90}$Th, ${}^{224}_{88}$Ra, ${}^{220}_{86}$Rn;
${}^{231}_{90}$Th, ${}^{231}_{91}$Pa, ${}^{227}_{89}$Ac, ${}^{227}_{90}$Th, ${}^{223}_{88}$Ra.

61. $N_D = N_0(1 - e^{-\lambda t})$.

63. 2.3×10^{4} yr.

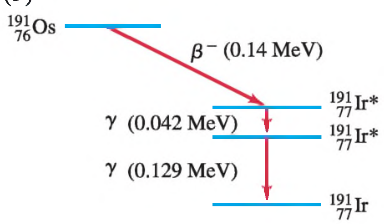
65. 41 yr.

69. $6.64T_{1/2}$.

71. (*b*) 98.2%.

73. 1 MeV.

75. (*a*) ${}^{191}_{77}$Ir;
(*b*)



(*c*) The higher excited state.

77. 550 MeV, 2.5×10^{12} J.

79. 2.243 MeV.

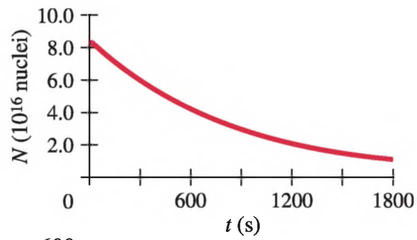
81. (*a*) 2.4×10^{5} yr;
(*b*) no significant change, maximum age is on the order of 10^5 yr.

83. 5.49×10^{-4}.

85. (*a*) 1.6%;
(*b*) 0.66%.

87. 1.3×10^{21} yr.

89. 8.33×10^{16} nuclei,



600 s.

CHAPTER 42

1. ${}^{28}_{13}$Al, β^-, ${}^{28}_{14}$Si.

3. Yes, because $Q = 4.807$ MeV.

5. 5.701 MeV released.

7. (*a*) Yes;
(*b*) 20.8 MeV.

9. 4.730 MeV.

11. $\text{n} + {}^{14}_{7}\text{N} \rightarrow {}^{14}_{6}\text{C} + \text{p}$, 0.626 MeV.

13. (*a*) The He has picked up a neutron from the C;
(*b*) ${}^{11}_{6}$C;
(*c*) 1.856 MeV, exothermic.

15. 18.000938 u.

17. 0.671 MeV.

19. $\pi(R_1 + R_2)^2$.

21. 10 cm.

23. 173.3 MeV.

25. 6×10^{18} fissions/s.

27. 0.34 g.

29. 5×10^{-5} kg.

31. 25 collisions.

33. 0.11.

35. 3000 eV.

39. (*a*) 5.98×10^{23} MeV/g,
4.83×10^{23} MeV/g,
2.10×10^{24} MeV/g;
(*b*) 5.13×10^{23} MeV/g; Eq. 42–9a gives about 17% more energy per gram, 42–9b gives about 6% less, and 42–9c gives about 4× more.

41. 0.35 g.

43. 6100 kg/h.

45. 2.46×10^{9} J, 50 times more than gasoline.

47. (*b*) 26.73 MeV;
(*c*) 1.943 MeV, 2.218 MeV, 7.551 MeV, 7.296 MeV, 2.752 MeV, 4.966 MeV;
(*d*) larger Coulomb repulsion to overcome.

49. 4.0 Gy.

51. 220 rad.

53. 280 counts/s.

55. 1.6 days.

57. (*a*) ${}^{131}_{53}\text{I} \rightarrow {}^{131}_{54}\text{Xe} + \beta^- + \bar{\nu}$;
(*b*) 31 d;
(*c*) 8×10^{-12} kg.

59. 8.3×10^{-7} Gy/d.

61. (*a*) ${}^{218}_{84}\text{Po}$;
(*b*) radioactive, alpha and beta decay, 3.1 min;
(*c*) chemically reactive;
(*d*) 9.1×10^6 Bq, 4.0×10^4 Bq.

63. 7.041 m, radio wave.

65. (*a*) ${}^{12}_{6}\text{C}$;
(*b*) 5.701 MeV.

67. 1.0043 : 1.

69. 6.5×10^{-2} rem/yr.

71. 4.4 m.

73. (*a*) 920 kg;
(*b*) 3×10^6 Ci.

75. (*a*) 3.7×10^{26} W;
(*b*) 3.5×10^{38} protons/s;
(*c*) 1.1×10^{11} yr.

77. 8×10^{12} J.

79. (*a*) 3700 decays/s;
(*b*) 4.8×10^{-4} Sv/yr, yes (13% of the background rate).

81. 7.274 MeV.

83. 79 yr.

85. 2 mCi.

CHAPTER 43

1. 5.59 GeV.

3. 2.0 T.

5. 13 MHz.

7. Alpha particles, $\lambda_\alpha \approx d_{\text{nucleon}}$, $\lambda_p \approx 2d_{\text{nucleon}}$.

9. 5.5 T.

11. 1.8×10^{-19} m.

15. 33.9 MeV.

17. 1879.2 MeV.

19. 67.5 MeV.

21. (*a*) 178.5 MeV;
(*b*) 128.6 MeV.

23. (*a*) Charge, strangeness;
(*b*) energy;
(*c*) baryon number, strangeness, spin.

25. (*b*) The photon exists for such a short time that the uncertainty principle allows energy to not be conserved during the exchange.

27. 69.3 MeV.

29. $K_{\Lambda^0} = 8.6$ MeV, $K_{\pi^-} = 57.4$ MeV.

31. 52.3 MeV.

33. 9 keV.

35. 7.5×10^{-21} s.

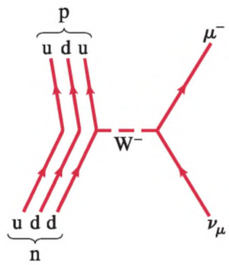
37. (*a*) 700 eV;
(*b*) 70 MeV.

39. (*a*) uss;
(*b*) dss.

41. (*a*) Proton;
(*b*) $\overline{\Sigma^-}$;
(*c*) K^-;
(*d*) π^-;
(*e*) $D_{\bar{S}}^-$.

43. $c\bar{s}$.

45.



47. (*a*) 0.38 A;
(*b*) 1.0×10^2 m/s.

49. 2.1×10^9 m, 7.1 s.

51. (*a*) Possible, strong interaction;
(*b*) possible, strong interaction;
(*c*) possible, strong interaction;
(*d*) not possible, charge is not conserved;
(*e*) possible, weak interaction.

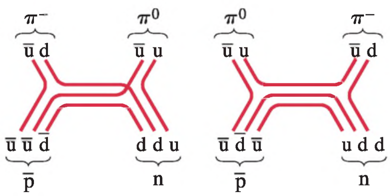
55. 64.

57. (*b*) 10^{29} K.

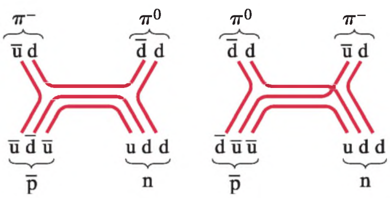
59. 798.7 MeV, 798.7 MeV.

61. 16 GeV, 7.8×10^{-17} m.

63. Some possibilities:

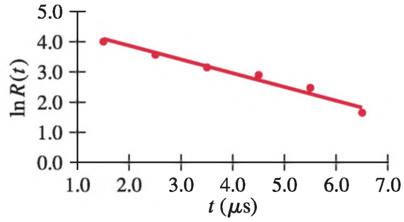


or [see Example 43–9b]



65. $v/c = 1 - (9.0 \times 10^9)$.

67.



2.3 μs, 3.1%.

CHAPTER 44

1. 3.1 ly.

3. 0.050″, 20 pc.

5. Less than, a factor of 2.

7. 0.037.

9. 2×10^{-3} kg/m^3.

11. -0.092 MeV, 7.366 MeV.

13. 1.83×10^9 kg/m^3, 3.33×10^5 times.

15. $D_1/D_2 = 0.15$.

19. 540°.

21. 3.1×10^{-16} m.

23. 200 Mly.

25. (*a*) 656 nm;
(*b*) 659 nm.

27. 0.0589 *c*.

31. 1.1×10^{-3} m.

33. 6 nucleons/m^3.

35. (*a*) 10^{-5} s;
(*b*) 10^{-7} s;
(*c*) 10^{-4} s.

37. (*a*) 6380 km, 20 km, 8.85 km;
(*b*) 700 : 2 : 1.

39. 8×10^9.

41. A: Temperature increases, luminosity stays the same, and size decreases;
B: Temperature stays the same, and luminosity and size decrease;
C: Temperature decreases, and luminosity and size increase.

43. 2×10^{28} N.

45. $d_{480}/d_{660} = 1.7$.

47. 2×10^{16} K, hadron era.

49. (*a*) 13.93 MeV;
(*b*) 4.7 MeV;
(*c*) 5.5×10^{10} K.

51. $R_{\text{min}} = GM/c^2$.

53. $\approx 10^{-15}$ s.

55. Venus, $b_{\text{Venus}}/b_{\text{Sirius}} = 16$.

57. $\dfrac{h^2}{4m_n^{8/3}\,GM^{1/3}}\left(\dfrac{9}{4\pi^2}\right)^{2/3}$.

Index

Note: The abbreviation *defn* means the page cited gives the definition of the term; *fn* means the reference is in a footnote; *pr* means it is found in a Problem or Question; *ff* means "also the following pages."

A (atomic mass number), 1105
Aberration:
  chromatic, 889 *fn*, 892, 932
  of lenses, 891–92, 929, 931
  spherical, 843, 857, 891, 892, 932
Absolute pressure, 345
Absolute space, 953, 957
Absolute temperature scale, 457, 464, 469–70
Absolute time, 953
Absolute zero, 464, 549
Absorbed dose, 1148
Absorption lines, 936, 1002, 1081, 1084–85
Absorption spectra, 936, 1002, 1084
Absorption wavelength, 1008
Abundances, natural, 1105
Ac circuits, 664–65, 677 *fn*, 790–803
Ac generator, 766–67
Ac motor, 720
Accelerating reference frames, 85, 88, 155–56, 300–2
Acceleration, 24–42, 60–62
  angular, 251–56, 258–63
  average, 24–26
  centripetal, 120 *ff*
  constant, 28–29, 62
  constant angular, 255
  Coriolis, 301–2
  cosmic, 1223
  in *g*'s, 37
  due to gravity, 34–39, 87 *fn*, 92, 143–45
  instantaneous, 27–28, 60–61
  of the Moon, 121, 140
  motion at constant, 28–39, 62–71
  radial, 120 *ff*, 128
  related to force, 86–88
  tangential, 128–29, 251–52
  uniform, 28–39, 62–71
  variable, 39–43
Accelerators, particle, 1165–71
Accelerometer, 100
Acceptor level, 1094
Accommodation of eye, 883
Accuracy, 3–5
  precision vs., 5
Achromatic doublet, 892
Achromatic lens, 892
Actinides, 1054
Action at a distance, 154, 568
Action potential, 670
Action–reaction (Newton's third law), 89–91
Activation energy, 481, 1075, 1077
Active galactic nuclei (AGN), 1197
Active solar heating, 550
Activity, 1118
  and half-life, 1120
  source, 1147
Addition of vectors, 52–58
Addition of velocities:
  classical, 71–74
  relativistic, 970–71
Adhesion, 360
Adiabatic lapse rate, 525 *pr*
Adiabatic processes, 508, 514–15
ADP, 1076–77
AFM, 1039
AGN, 1197
Air bags, 31
Air cleaner, electrostatic, 645 *pr*
Air columns, vibrations of, 434–36
Air conditioners, 537–38
Air parcel, 525 *pr*
Air pollution, 551
Air resistance, 34–35, 129–30
Airplane wing, 356–57
Airy disk, 929
Alkali metals, 1054
Allowed transitions, 1048–49, 1080–81, 1083, 1084
Alpha decay, 1111–14, 1117
  and tunneling, 1038, 1113
Alpha particle (or ray), 1038, 1111–14
Alternating current (ac), 664–65, 677 *fn*, 796–803
Alternators, 768
AM radio, 830
Amino acids, 1079
Ammeter, 695–97, 721
  digital, 695, 697
Amorphous solids, 1085
Ampère, André, 654, 737
Ampere (A) (unit), 654, 736
  operational definition of, 736
Ampère's law, 737–43, 813–17
Amplifiers, 1097
Amplitude, 371, 397, 404
  intensity related to, 430
  pressure, 427
  of vibration, 371
  of wave, 371, 397, 402, 404, 426, 430, 1019
Amplitude modulation (AM), 830
Analog information, 775
Analog meters, 695–97, 721
Analyzer (of polarized light), 941
Anderson, Carl, 1174
Andromeda, 1196
Aneroid barometer, 347
Aneroid gauge, 347
Angle, 7 *fn*, 249
  attack, 356
  Brewster's, 943, 949 *pr*
  critical, 854
  of dip, 709
  of incidence, 410, 415, 838, 850
  phase, 373, 405, 800
  polarizing, 943–44
  radian measure of, 249
  of reflection, 410, 838
  of refraction, 415, 850
  solid, 7 *fn*, 915 *fn*
Angstrom (Å) (unit), 17 *pr*, 852 *fn*
Angular acceleration, 251–56, 258–63
  constant, 255
Angular displacement, 250, 381
Angular frequency, 373
Angular magnification, 886
Angular momentum, 285–89, 291–300, 1003
  in atoms, 1004, 1046–49, 1057–60
  conservation, law of, 285–89, 297–98, 1117
  directional nature of, 288–89, 291 *ff*
  nuclear, 1107
  of a particle, 291–92
  quantized in atoms, 1046–47
  quantized in molecules, 1080–81
  relation between torque and, 292–97
  total, 1059
  and uncertainty principle, 1023
  vector, 288, 291
Angular position, 249, 1023
Angular quantities, 249 *ff*
  vector nature, 254
Angular velocity, 250–55
  of precession, 299–300
Anisotropy of CMB, 1214, 1220
Annihilation (e^-e^+, particle–antiparticle), 996, 1175, 1217
Anode, 620
Antenna, 812, 817, 824, 831, 909
Anthropic principle, 1225
Anticodon, 1079
Antilogarithm, A-3
Antimatter, 1175, 1188, 1190 *pr* (*see also* Antiparticle)
Antineutrino, 1115–16, 1179
Antineutron, 1175
Antinodes, 412, 433, 434, 435
Antiparticle, 1116, 1174–76, 1179 (*see also* Antimatter)
Antiproton, 1164, 1174–75
Antiquark, 1179, 1183
Apparent brightness, 1197–98
Apparent magnitude, 1228 *pr*
Apparent weight, 148–49, 350
Apparent weightlessness, 148–49
Approximations, 9–12
Arago, F., 922
Arches, 327–28
Archimedes, 349–50
Archimedes' principle, 348–52
  and geology, 351
Area, 9, A-1, inside back cover
  under a curve or graph, 169–71
Arecibo, 931
Aristotle, 2, 84
Armature, 720, 766
Arteriosclerosis, 359

Artificial radioactivity, 1111
ASA number, 879 *fn*
Associative property, 54
Asteroids, 159 *pr*, 162 *pr*, 210 *pr*, 247 *pr*, 308 *pr*
Astigmatism, 884, 892, 892 *fn*
Astronomical telescope, 888–89
Astrophysics, 1193–1225
Asymptotic freedom, 1185
ATLAS, 1170
Atmosphere, scattering of light by, 945
Atmosphere (atm) (unit), 345
Atmospheric pressure, 344–48
  decrease with altitude, 344
Atom trap, 1013 *pr*, 1016 *pr*
Atomic bomb, 1141, 1144
Atomic emission spectra, 936, 1002
Atomic force microscope (AFM), 1039
Atomic mass, 455, 1024–27
Atomic mass number, 1105
Atomic mass unit, 7, 455
  unified, 1106
Atomic number, 1052, 1054–56, 1105
Atomic spectra, 1001–3, 1006–8
Atomic structure:
  Bohr model of, 1003–9, 1017, 1044–46
  of complex atoms, 1052–54
  early models of, 1000–1
  of hydrogen atoms, 1045–51
  nuclear model of, 1001
  planetary model of, 1001
  quantum mechanics of, 1044–65
  shells and subshells in, 1053–54
Atomic theory of matter, 455–56, 559
Atomic weight, 455 *fn*
Atoms, 455–56, 468–69, 476–82, 486–90, 1000–10
  angular momentum in, 1004, 1046–49, 1057–60
  binding energy in, 1006
  Bohr model of, 1003–9
  as cloud, 1045
  complex, 1052–54
  crystal lattice of, 1085
  and de Broglie's hypothesis, 1009–10
  distance between, 456
  electric charge in, 561
  energy levels in, 1003–9, 1046–47, 1052–53, 1055
  hydrogen, 1002–10, 1045–51
  ionization energy in, 1006–8
  neutral, 1106
  probability distributions in, 1045, 1049–51
  quantum mechanics of, 1044–65
  shells and subshells in, 1053–54
  vector model of, 1069 *pr*
  (*see also* Atomic structure; Kinetic theory)
ATP, 1076–77
Attack angle, 356
Attractive forces, 1074–75, 1171
Atwood's machine, 99, 279 *pr*, 295
Audible range, 425
Aurora borealis, 717
Autofocusing camera, 426
Autoradiography, 1152
Average acceleration, 24–26
Average acceleration vector, 60
Average position, 1034
Average speed, 20, 480–82
Average velocity, 20–22, 60
Average velocity vector, 60
Avogadro, Amedeo, 468
Avogadro's hypothesis, 468
Avogadro's number, 468–69
Axial vector, 254 *fn*
Axis, instantaneous, 268
Axis of rotation (*defn*), 249
Axis of lens, 867
Axon, 669–70

Back, forces in, 337 *pr*
Back emf, 768–69
Background radiation, cosmic microwave, 1193, 1213–15, 1219, 1220, 1224
Bainbridge-type mass spectrometer, 724
Balance, human, 318
Balance a car wheel, 296
Ballistic galvanometer, 783 *pr*
Ballistic pendulum, 226
Balloons:
  helium, 467
  hot air, 454
Balmer, J. J., 1002
Balmer formula, 1002, 1007
Balmer series, 1002, 1007–8
Band gap, 1091–92
Band spectra, 1080, 1084–85
Band theory of solids, 1090–92
  and doped semiconductors, 1094
Banking of curves, 126–27
Bar (unit), 345
Bar codes, 1063
Barn (bn) (unit), 1136
Barometer, 347
Barrel distortion, 892
Barrier, Coulomb, 1038, 1113, 1200
Barrier penetration, 1036–39, 1113
Barrier tunneling, 1036–39, 1113
Baryon, 1179–80, 1183, 1184, 1222
  and quark theory, 1183, 1184
Baryon number, 1175, 1179–80, 1182–83, 1187, 1217
  conservation of, 1175
Base, nucleotide, 581, 1078
Base, of transistor, 1097
Base bias voltage, 1097
Base quantities, 7
Base semiconductor, 1097
Base units (*defn*), 7
Baseball, 82 *pr*, 163, 303 *pr*, 310 *pr*, 357, 1023
Baseball curve, and Bernoulli's principle, 357
Basketball, 82 *pr*, 105 *pr*
Battery, 609, 652–53, 655, 658, 678
  automobile, charging, 678 *fn*, 686–87
  chargers, inductive, 780 *pr*
Beam splitter, 914
Beams, 322, 323–26
Beat frequency, 438–39
Beats, 438–39
Becquerel, Henri, 1110
Becquerel (Bq) (unit), 1147
Bel (unit), 428
Bell, Alexander Graham, 428
Bernoulli, Daniel, 354
Bernoulli's equation, 354–58
Bernoulli's principle, 354–57
Beta decay, 1111, 1114–16, 1117, 1121, 1185
  inverse, 1202
Beta particle (or ray), 1111, 1114 (*see also* Electron)
Betatron, 782 *pr*
Bethe, Hans, 1143
Biasing and bias voltage, 1095, 1097
Bicycle, 181 *pr*, 281 *pr*, 283 *pr*, 289, 295, 309 *pr*
Big Bang theory, 1188, 1193, 1212–25
Big crunch, 1220, 1221
Bimetallic-strip thermometer, 457
Binary system, 1203, 1209
Binding energy:
  in atoms, 1006
  in molecules, 211 *pr*, 1073, 1075, 1077
  of nuclei, 1108–9
  in solids, 1086
  total, 985 *pr*, 1108
Binding energy per nucleon (*defn*), 1108
Binoculars, 855, 889
Binomial expansion, A-1, inside back cover
Biological damage by radiation, 1146–47
Biological evolution, and entropy, 545
Biot, Jean Baptiste, 743
Biot-Savart law, 743–45
Bismuth-strontium-calcium-copper oxide (BSCCO), 669
Bits, 775
Blackbody, 988
Blackbody radiation, 987–88, 1198, 1214
Black holes, 156, 160 *pr*, 161 *pr*, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1208–9, 1221, 1228 *pr*
Blood flow, 353, 357, 359, 361, 366 *pr*, 453 *pr*
Blood-flow measurement, electromagnetic, 453 *pr*, 765
Blue sky, 945
Blueshift, 1211
Body fat, 368 *pr*
Bohr, Niels, 997, 1003–4, 1009, 1017, 1024–25, 1115
Bohr magneton, 1057, 1107
Bohr model of atom, 1003–9, 1017, 1044–45, 1046
Bohr radius, 1005, 1044, 1045, 1049–50
Bohr theory, 1017, 1044–45, 1046
Boiling, 485 (*see also* Phase, changes of)
Boiling point, 457, 485, 503
Boltzmann, Ludwig, 546
Boltzmann constant, 468, 547
Boltzmann distribution, 1061
Boltzmann factor, 1061, 1088
Bomb:
  atomic, 1141, 1144
  fission, 1141
  fusion, 1144
  hydrogen, 1144
Bond (*defn*), 1072–73
  covalent, 1072–73, 1074, 1085, 1086
  dipole–dipole, 1077
  dipole–induced dipole, 1077
  hydrogen, 1077–80
  ionic, 1073, 1075, 1085, 1086

Bond (*continued*)
metallic, 1086
molecular, 1071–74
partially ionic and covalent, 1074
in solids, 1085–86
strong, 1072–74, 1077–78, 1085–86
van der Waals, 1077–80, 1086
weak, 1077–80, 1086
Bond energy, 1072–73, 1077
Bond length, 1077, 1099 *pr*
Bonding:
in molecules, 1071–74
in solids, 1085–86
Born, Max, 1017, 1019
Bose, Satyendranath, 1053
Bose–Einstein statistics, 1087 *fn*
Bosons, 1053, 1087 *fn,* 1178, 1179, 1183–86
Bottomness and bottom quark, 1179 *fn*, 1182–83
Bound charge, 641
Bound state, 1035
Boundary conditions, 1030, 1035
Bow wave, 443–44
Box, rigid, 1030–34
Boyle, Robert, 464
Boyle's law, 464, 477
Bragg, W. H., 939
Bragg, W. L., 939, 1017
Bragg equation, 939
Bragg peak, 1151
Bragg scattering of X-rays, 1065
Brahe, Tycho, 149
Brake, hydraulic, 346
Braking a car, 32, 174, 272–73
LED lights to signal, 1096
Branes, 1189
Brayton cycle, 557 *pr*
Breakdown voltage, 612
Break-even (fusion), 1145
Breaking point, 319
Breaking the sound barrier, 444
Breath, molecules in, 469
Breeder reactor, 1140
Bremsstrahlung, 1056
Brewster, D., 943, 949 *pr*
Brewster's angle and law, 943, 949 *pr*
Bridge circuit, 704 *pr*
Bridge-type full-wave rectifier, 1099 *pr*
Bridges, 324–27, 335 *pr*, 386
Brightness, apparent, 1197–98
British engineering system of units, 7
Broglie, Louis de, 997, 1009
Bronchoscope, 856
Brown, Robert, 455
Brownian motion, 455
Brunelleschi, Filippo, 328
Brushes, 720, 766
BSCCO, 669
Btu (unit), 497
Bubble chamber, 1125, 1174
Bulk modulus, 319, 321
Buoyancy, 348–52
center of, 364 *pr*
Buoyant force, 348–49
Burglar alarms, 992
Burning (= fusion), 1200 *fn*
Cable television, 832
Calculator errors, 4
Calculator LCD display, 944
Caloric, 497
Calories (unit), 497
relation to joule, 497
Calorimeter, 501, 1124, 1125
Calorimetry, 500–5
Camera, digital and film, 878–82
autofocusing, 426
gamma, 1152
Camera flash unit, 636
Cancer, 1147, 1150–51, 1166
Candela (cd) (unit), 915
Cantilever, 315
Capacitance, 629–42
of axon, 670
Capacitance bridge, 646 *pr*
Capacitive reactance, 798–99
Capacitor discharge, 690–91
Capacitor microphone, 699 *pr*
Capacitors, 628–42, 1098
charging of, 813–15
in circuits, 633–35, 687–92, 798–99
energy stored in, 636–38
as filters, 798–99
reactance of, 798–99
with *R* or *L*, 687–92, 793 *ff*
in series and parallel, 633–35
uses of, 799
Capacity, 629–42, 670
Capillaries, 353, 360
Capillarity, 359–60
Capture, electron, 1116
Car:
battery charging, 686–7
brake lights, 1096
power needs, 203
stopping of, 32, 174, 272–73
Carbon (CNO) cycle, 1143, 1161 *pr*
Carbon dating, 1104, 1122–24
Carnot, N. L. Sadi, 533
Carnot cycle, 533
Carnot efficiency, 534
and second law of thermodynamics, 534–35
Carnot engine, 533–35
Carnot's theorem, 535
Carrier frequency, 830
Carrier of force, 1171–73, 1185
Caruso, Enrico, 386
Cassegrainian focus, 889
CAT scan, 1153–54, 1156
Catalysts, 1077
Cathedrals, 327
Cathode, 620
Cathode ray tube (CRT), 620–21, 723, 831
Cathode rays, 620, 721–22 (*see also* Electron)
Causal laws, 152
Causality, 152
Cavendish, Henry, 141, 144
CCD, 878
CD player, 1063
CDs, 44 *pr*, 45 *pr*, 920 *pr*, 935, 1063
CDM model of universe, 1224
CDMA cell phone, 832
Cell (biological):
energy in, 1077
radiation taken up by, 1147
Cell (electric), 653, 678
Cell phone, 771, 812, 824, 832
Celsius temperature scale, 457–58
Center of buoyancy, 364 *pr*
Center of gravity (CG), 232
Center of mass (CM), 230–36
and angular momentum, 293
and moment of inertia, 259, 264, 268–71
and sport, 192, 193
and statics, 313
and translational motion, 234–36, 268–9
Centi- (prefix), 7
Centigrade scale, 457–58
Centiliter (cL) (unit), 7
Centimeter (cm) (unit), 7
Centipoise (cP) (unit), 358
Centrifugal (pseudo) force, 123, 300
Centrifugal pump, 361
Centrifugation, 122
Centripetal acceleration, 120 *ff*
Centripetal force, 122–24
Cepheid variables, 1204, 1226 *pr*
CERN, 1168, 1169, 1186
Cgs system of units, 7
Chadwick, James, 1105, 1162 *pr*
Chain reaction, 1137–39, 1141
Chamberlain, Owen, 1175
Chandrasekhar limit, 1201
Change of phase (or state), 482–86, 502–5
Characteristic expansion time, 1213
Characteristic X-rays, 1055
Charge, 506 *ff* (*see* Electric charge)
Charge, free and bound, 641
Charge density, 596
Charge-coupled device (CCD), 878
Charging a battery, 678 *fn*, 686–87
Charging by induction, 562–63
Charles, Jacques, 464
Charles's law, 464
Charm, 1179 *fn*, 1182–84
Charmed quark, 1182
Chemical bonds, 1072–80
Chemical lasers, 1063
Chemical reactions, rate of, 481
Chemical shift, 1157
Chernobyl, 1139
Chimney, and Bernoulli effect, 357
Chip, computer, 16 *pr*, 1071, 1094, 1098
Cholesterol, 359
Chord, 23, 250
Chromatic aberration, 889 *fn*, 892, 932
Chromatography, 490
Chromodynamics, quantum (QCD), 1173, 1184–87
Circle of confusion, 880, 881
Circuit, digital, 1097
Circuit, electric (*see* Electric circuits)
Circuit breaker, 662–63, 694, 747, 776
Circular apertures, 929–31
Circular motion, 119–29
nonuniform, 128–29
uniform, 119–25
Circulating pump, 361

Classical physics (*defn*), 2, 952, 1018
Clausius, R. J. E., 529, 539
Clausius equation of state, 487
Clausius statement of second law of thermodynamics, 529, 537
Closed system (*defn*), 500
Closed tube, 434
Cloud, electron, 1045, 1051, 1072–74
Cloud chamber, 1125
Cloud color, 945
Clusters, of galaxies, 1196, 1220, 1224
  of stars, 1196
CM, 230–36 (*see* Center of mass)
CMB, 1193, 1213–15, 1219, 1220, 1224
CMB anisotropy, 1214, 1220, 1224
CMB uniformity, 1220
CMOS, 647 *pr*, 878
CNO cycle, 1143, 1161 *pr*
CO molecule, 1082
Coal, energy in, vs. uranium, 1140
Coating of lenses, optical, 913–14
Coaxial cable, 740, 789, 825
COBE, 1214
Coefficient:
  of kinetic friction, 113–14
  of linear expansion, 459–63
  of performance (COP), 537, 538
  of restitution, 243 *pr*
  of static friction, 113–14
  of viscosity, 358
  of volume expansion, 460, 461
Coherence, 906
Coherent light, 906, 1061, 1064
Cohesion, 360
Coil (*see* Inductor)
Cold dark matter (CDM) model of universe, 1224
Collector (of transistor), 1097
Collider Detector at Fermilab (CDF), 1125
Colliding beams, 1169–71
Collimated beam, 1152 *fn*, 1153
Collimated gamma-ray detector, 1152
Collision:
  completely inelastic, 225
  conservation of energy and momentum in, 217–19, 222–29
  elastic, 222–25
  and impulse, 220–21
  inelastic, 222, 225–27, 238
  nuclear, 225, 228–29
Colloids, 340
Colonoscope, 856
Color:
  in digital camera, 878
  of light related to frequency and wavelength, 852–4, 903, 906, 912
  of quarks, 1184–85
  of star, 988, 1199
Color charge, 1184–85
Color force, 1185–86, 1187
Color-corrected lens, 892
Coma, 892
Common logarithms, A-2–A-3
Commutative property, 53, 167, 290
Commutator, 720
Compact disc (CD) player, 1063
Compact disc (or disk), 44 *pr*, 45 *pr*, 920 *pr*, 935, 1063
Compass, magnetic, 707–8, 709
Complementarity, principle of, 997
Complementary metal oxide semiconductor (CMOS), 647 *pr*, 878
Complete circuit, 654
Completely inelastic collisions, 225
Complex atoms, 1052–56
Complex quantities, 1019 *fn*, 1025 *fn*, 1028
Complex wave, 408, 436
Components of vector, 55–59
Composite particles, 1178, 1179, 1183
Composite wave, 408, 436
Composition resistors, 657
Compound lenses, 892
Compound microscope, 890–91
Compound nucleus, 1136–37
Compounds, 455 *fn*
Compression (longitudinal wave), 398, 401
Compressive stress, 321
Compton, A. H., 994, 1017, 1138
Compton effect, 994–95, 996, 1146
Compton shift, 994
  derivation of, 995
Compton wavelength, 994
Computed tomography (CT), 1153–54, 1156
Computer:
  and digital information, 775
  disks, 775
  hard drive, 253, 775
  keyboard, 631
  memory, 644 *pr*
  monitor, 621, 943
  printers, 582–83
Computer chips, 16 *pr*, 1071, 1094, 1098
Computer-assisted tomography (CAT), 1153–54, 1156
Computerized axial tomography (CAT), 1153–54, 1156
Concave mirror, 842, 846–48, 889
Concentration gradient, 489, 516 *fn*
Concordance model, 1216
Concrete, prestressed and reinforced, 323
Condensation, 484
Condensed-matter physics, 1085–98
Condenser microphone, 699 *pr*
Condition, boundary, 1030, 1035
Conductance, 675 *pr*
Conduction:
  charging by, 562–63
  electrical, 561, 651–97
  of heat, 515–17, 525 *pr*
  in nervous system, 669–70
Conduction band, 1091–92
Conduction current (*defn*), 816
Conduction electrons, 561
Conductivity:
  electrical, 659, 668
  thermal, 515
Conductors:
  charge of, 1094
  electric, 561, 577, 654 *ff*
  heat, 516
  quantum theory of, 1091–92
Cones, 882
Configuration, electron, 1053–54
Confinement:
  in fusion, 1145–46
  of quarks, 1185, 1217
Conical pendulum, 125
Conservation of energy, 183 *ff*, 189–201, 506–7, 1026, 1112, 1115, 1117, 1176
  in collisions, 222–25
Conservation laws, 163, 190
  of angular momentum, 285–89, 297–98
  apparent violation of, in beta decay, 1115
  of baryon number, 1175, 1187, 1217
  and collisions, 217–19, 222–29
  of electric charge, 560, 1117, 1175
  in elementary particle interactions, 1172, 1175–76
  of energy, 189–201, 506–7, 1026, 1112, 1115, 1117, 1176
  of lepton number, 1175–76, 1187, 1217
  of mechanical energy, 189–95
  of momentum, 217–29, 1175–76
  in nuclear and particle physics, 1117, 1175
  in nuclear processes, 1115
  of nucleon number, 1117, 1175–76, 1180
  of strangeness, 1181
Conservative field, 775
Conservative forces, 184–85
Conserved quantity, 163, 190
Constant acceleration, 28–29, 62
Constant angular acceleration, 255
Constant, normalization, 1032
Constants, values of: inside front cover
Constant-volume gas thermometer, 458
Constructive interference, 410–11, 437, 904 *ff*, 913, 1072
Contact force, 84, 92, 95
Contact lens, 885
Continental drift, 351
Continuity, equation of, 353
Continuous laser, 1063
Continuous spectrum, 935, 988
Continuous wave, 397
Control rods, 1139
Convection, 517
Conventional current (*defn*), 655
Conventions, sign (geometric optics), 845–46, 849, 871
Converging lens, 866 *ff*
Conversion factors, 8, inside front cover
Converting units, 8–9
Convex mirror, 842, 848–49
Conveyor belt, 236–37, 244 *pr*
Coordinate axes, 19
Copenhagen interpretation of quantum mechanics, 1024
Copier, electrostatic, 569, 582–83
Cord, tension in, 97
Core, of reactor, 1139
Coriolis acceleration, 301–2
Coriolis force, 301
Cornea, 883
Corona discharge, 612, 645 *pr*
Corrective lenses, 883–85
Correspondence principle, 980, 1009, 1018
Cosmic acceleration, 1223
Cosmic Background Explorer (COBE), 1214

Cosmic microwave background radiation (CMB), 1193, 1213–15, 1219, 1220, 1224
anisotropy of, 1214, 1220, 1224
uniformity of, 1214, 1220
Cosmic rays, 1165
Cosmological constant, 1223, 1224
Cosmological model, 1216–19, 1224
Cosmological principle, 1212
perfect, 1213
Cosmological redshift, 1211
Cosmology, 1188, 1193–1225
Coulomb, Charles, 563
Coulomb (C) (unit), 564, 737
operational definition of, 737
Coulomb barrier, 1038, 1113, 1200
Coulomb potential (*defn*), 613
Coulomb's law, 563–67, 593–94, 600, 817, 1076
vector form of, 567
Counter emf, 768–70
Counter torque, 769
Counters, 1124–25
Covalent bond, 1072–73, 1074, 1085, 1086
Creativity in science, 2–3
Credit card swipe, 776
Crick, F., 939
Critical angle, 854
Critical damping, 383
Critical density, of universe, 1221–22
Critical mass, 1138–41
Critical point, 483
Critical reaction, 1138–41
Critical temperature, 483, 668
Cross product, vector, 289–91
Cross section, 1135–37
Crossed Polaroids, 941–42
CRT, 620–21, 723, 831
Crystal lattice, 456, 1085
Crystallography, 939
CT scan, 1153–54, 1156
Curie, Marie, 1017, 1110
Curie, Pierre, 750, 1110
Curie (Ci) (unit), 1147
Curie temperature, 746, 750
Curie's law, 750
Curl, A-12
Current, electric (*see* Electric current)
Current, induced, 758–76, 785 *ff*
Current density, 666–68
Current gain, 1097
Current sensitivity, 695
Curvature of field, 892
Curvature of space, 155–56, 1207–9, 1220–22
Curvature of universe (space-time), 1207–9, 1220–21
Curves, banking of, 126–27
Cutoff wavelength, 1055–56
Cycle (*defn*), 371
Cyclotron, 731 *pr*, 1166–67
Cyclotron frequency, 715, 1167
Cygnus X-1, 1209

DAC, 706 *pr*
Damage, done by radiation, 1146–47
Damping and damped harmonic motion, 382–85
Dark energy, 1175, 1219, 1221–23
Dark matter, 1189, 1219, 1221–23
Dating, geological, 1123–24
Dating, radioactive, 1122–24
Daughter nucleus (*defn*), 1111
Davisson, C. J., 998
dB (unit), 428–31
Dc (*defn*), 664
Dc circuits, 677–97
Dc generator, 767, 768
Dc motor, 720
de Broglie, Louis, 997, 1009, 1017, 1018
de Broglie wavelength, 997–98, 1009–10, 1019, 1025, 1165–66
applied to atoms, 1009–10
Debye (unit), 617
Debye equation, 527 *pr*, 558 *pr*
Decay, 1110
alpha, 1038, 1111–14, 1117
beta, 1111, 1114–16, 1117, 1121, 1185, 1202
of elementary particles, 1175–86
exponential, 688–90, 791, 1118–19
gamma, 1111, 1116–17
proton, 1179, 1187–88
radioactive, 1110–26
rate of, 1118–20
types of radioactive, 1111, 1117
Decay constant, 1117–18
Decay series, 1121–22
Deceleration, 26
Decibels (dB) (unit), 428–31
Declination, magnetic, 709
Decommissioning nuclear power plant, 1140
Decoupled photons, 1215, 1219
Dee, 1166–67
Defects of the eye, 883–85, 892
Defibrillator, heart, 638, 692 *fn*
Definite integrals, 41, A-7
Degeneracy:
electron, 1201
neutron, 1202
Degradation of energy, 545–46
Degrees of freedom, 512–13
Dehumidifier, 558 *pr*
Del operator, 618 *fn*, A-12
Delayed neutrons, 1139
Delta particle, 1181
Demagnetization, 749
Demodulator, 831
Dendrites, 669
Density, 340–41
charge, 596
and floating, 351
probability, 1019, 1028, 1031, 1036, 1045, 1048–49, 1051, 1072
Density of occupied states, 1088
Density of states, 1087–90
Density of universe, 1221–22
Depth of field, 880
Derivatives, 22–23, 27, A-6, inside back cover
partial, 189, 406
Derived quantities, 7
Destructive interference, 410, 437, 904, 913, 914, 1072
Detection of radiation, 1124–26, 1149
Detectors, of particles and radiation, 1124–26
Detergents and surface tension, 360
Determinism, 152, 1024–25
Deuterium, 1105, 1132, 1138, 1142–45
Deuterium–tritium fusion (d–t), 1144–45
Deuteron, 1132
Dew point, 486
Diagrams:
Feynman, 1172, 1185
force, 95
free-body, 95–96, 102
H–R, 1199, 1204
phase, 483
phasor, 800, 907, 925, 937
potential, energy, 1074–77
PT, 483
PV, 482–83, 487, 507
ray, 844, 849, 871
for solving problems, 30, 58, 64, 96, 102, 125, 166, 198, 229, 261, 314, 571, 849, 871
Diamagnetism, 749–50
Diamond, 855
Dielectric constant, 638
Dielectric strength, 638
Dielectrics, 638–40
molecular description of, 640–42
Diesel engine, 508, 527 *pr*, 553 *pr*
Differential cross section, 1136
Differential equation (*defn*), 372
Diffraction, 901, 921–39, 1062
by circular opening, 929–30
as distinguished from interference, 929
in double-slit experiment, 927–29
of electrons, 998–9
Fraunhofer, 922 *fn*
Fresnel, 922 *fn*
of light, 901, 921–39
as limit to resolution, 929–33
by single slit, 922–27
X-ray, 938–39
of water waves, 416
Diffraction factor, 928
Diffraction grating, 933–35
resolving power of, 937–38
Diffraction limit of lens resolution, 929–30
Diffraction patterns, 922
of circular opening, 929
of single slit, 922–27
X-ray, 938–39
Diffraction spot or disk, 929–30
Diffuse reflection, 839
Diffusion, 489–90
Fick's law of, 489
Diffusion constant, 489
Diffusion equation, 489
Diffusion time, 490
Digital ammeter, 695, 697
Digital artifact, 878
Digital camera, 878–82
Digital circuits, 1097
Digital information, 775
Digital video disk (DVD) players, 1063
Digital voltmeter, 695, 697
Digital zoom, 882
Digital-to-analog converter (DAC), 706 *pr*
Dilation, time, 960–64, 970

Dimensional analysis, 12–13, 16 *pr*, 134 *pr*, 135 *pr*, 418 *pr*, 1015 *pr*, 1228 *pr*, A-8
Dimensions, 12–13
Diodes, 1038, 1095–96, 1125
  forward-biased, 1095
  junction, 1097
  lasers, semiconductor, 1063
  light-emitting (LED), 1096
  photo-, 992, 1096
  reverse-biased, 1095
  semiconductor, 1094–96
  tunnel, 1038
  zener, 1095
Diopter (D) (unit), 868
Dip, angle of, 709
Dipole antenna, 817–18
Dipole layer, 669
Dipole–dipole bonds, 1077
Dipole–induced dipole bonds, 1077
Dipoles and dipole moments:
  of atoms, 1057–60
  electric, 576, 579–80, 617, 641
  magnetic, 718–19, 745
  of nuclei, 1107
Dirac, P. A. M., 1017, 1047, 1087 *fn,* 1174
Dirac equation, 1174
Direct current (dc), 664 (*see also* Electric current)
Discharge, capacitor, 690–91
Discharge, corona, 612, 645 *pr*
Discharge tube, 1002
Discovery in science, 722
Disintegration, 1110
Disintegration energy (*defn*), 1112
Disorder and order, 544–45
Dispersion, 409, 853
Displacement, 20–21, 371, 380, 404
  angular, 250, 381
  resultant, 52–53
  vector, 20, 52–54, 59–60
  in vibrational motion, 371
  of wave, 404 *ff*, 1019
Displacement current, 816
Dissipative forces, 196–98
  energy conservation with, 197–99
Dissociation energy, 1073
Distance:
  astronomical, 1194, 1197, 1199, 1203–4
  image, 840, 845, 857, 870–71
  object, 840, 845, 857, 870–71
  relativity of, 964–70
Distortion, by lenses, 892
Distribution, probability:
  in atoms, 1019, 1028, 1031, 1036, 1045, 1048–49, 1051
  in molecules, 1072
Distributive property, 167, 290
Diver, 286
Divergence, A-12
Divergence theorem, A-12
Diverging lens, 867 *ff*
DNA, 581–82, 936, 939, 1077–80, 1147, 1152
Domains, magnetic, 746
Domes, 328
Donor level, 1094
Door opener, automatic, 992
Doorbell, 747
Doping of semiconductors, 1093 *ff*
Doppler, J. C., 439 *fn*
Doppler effect:
  for light, 443, 978–80, 1210
  for sound, 439–43
Doppler flow meter, 442, 453 *pr*
Dose, 1147–50
  effective, 1148
Dosimetry, 1147–50
Dot (scalar) product, 167–68
Double-slit experiment (electrons), 1018, 1019–20
Double-slit experiment (light), 903–6
  intensity in pattern, 906–9, 927–29
Down quark, 1182
Drag force, 129–30, 356, 368 *pr*
DRAM, 644 *pr*, 647 *pr*
Drift velocity, 666–68, 723, 724
Dry cell, 653
Dry ice, 483
d–t (deuterium–tritium) fusion, 1144–45
Duality, wave-particle, 997–9, 1009–10
Dulong and Petit value, 513
Dust, interstellar, 1196
DVD player, 1063
Dwarfs, white, 1197, 1199, 1201–2
Dye lasers, 1063
Dynamic lift, 356–57
Dynamic random access memory (DRAM), 644 *pr*, 647 *pr*
Dynamics, 19, 84 *ff*
  fluid, 352–61
  hydro-, 352
  of rotational motion, 258 *ff*
  of uniform circular motion, 122–25
Dynamo, 766–68
Dyne (unit), 87
Dynodes, 1124

Ear:
  discomfort, altitude, 367 *pr*
  response of, 431
Earth:
  as concentric shells, 142–43, A-9–A-11
  estimating radius of, 11, 15 *pr*
  as inertial frame, 85, 137 *pr*, 145–46
  magnetic field and magnetic poles of, 709
  mass, radius, etc.: inside front cover
  mass determination, 144
  precession of axis, 303 *pr*
  rocks and earliest life, 1124
Earthquake waves, 401, 402, 403, 416
Eccentricity, 150
ECG, 609, 621
Echolocation, 400
Eddy currents (electric), 770
Eddy currents (fluids), 352
Edison, Thomas, 620
Effective cross section, 1135
Effective dose, 1148
Effective values, 664–65
Efficiency, 203, 531, 534
  Carnot, 534
  and Otto cycle, 536
Einstein, Albert, 155, 455, 513, 952, 954, 957–58, 961, 969, 989, 1017, 1141, 1205–8, 1223
Einstein cross, 1207
Einstein ring, 1207
EKG, 609, 621
Elapsed time, 20–21
Elastic collisions, 222–25
Elastic cross section, 1135
Elastic limit, 319
Elastic moduli, 319
  and speed of sound waves, 400
Elastic potential energy, 188 *ff*
Elastic region, 319
Elastic scattering, 1135
Elasticity, 318–22
El Capitan, 77 *pr*, 363 *pr*
Electric battery, 609, 652–53, 655, 658, 678
Electric car, 675 *pr*
Electric cell, 653, 678
Electric charge, 560 *ff*
  in atom, 561
  bound and free, 641
  conservation of, 560, 1117, 1175
  continuous charge distributions, 572–75
  and Coulomb's law, 563–67
  of electron, 564
  elementary, 564
  free, 641
  induced, 562–63, 641
  motion of, in electric field, 578–79
  motion of, in magnetic field, 714–17
  point (*defn*), 565
  quantization of, 564
  test, 568
  types of, 560
Electric circuits, 654–5, 662–5, 677–97, 790–803
  ac, 664–5, 677 *fn*, 796–803
  complete, 654
  containing capacitors, 633–35, 687–92, 798 *ff*
  dc, 677–97
  digital, 1097
  impedance matching of, 802–3
  induced, 758–76, 785 *ff*
  integrated, 1098
  and Kirchhoff's rules, 683–86
  LC, 793–96
  LR, 790–92
  LRC, 795–803
  open, 654
  parallel, 633, 663, 680
  RC, 687–92
  rectifier, 1096
  resonant, 802
  series, 634, 679
  time constants of, 688, 791
Electric conductivity, 659, 668
  in nervous system, 669–70
Electric current, 651, 654–58, 662–69, 683 *ff*
  alternating (ac), 664–65, 677 *fn*, 796–803
  conduction (*defn*), 816
  conventional, 655
  density, 666–68
  direct (dc) (*defn*), 664
  displacement, 816
  eddy, 770
  hazards of, 692–94

Electric current (*continued*)
induced, 759
leakage, 694
magnetic force on, 710–19
microscopic view of, 666–68
and Ohm's law, 655–58
peak, 664
produced by magnetic field, 759–60
produces magnetic field, 710–13, 746
rms, 664–65
(*see also* Electric circuits)
Electric dipole, 576, 579–80, 617, 641
Electric energy, 607–9, 619–20, 636–38, 660–62
stored in capacitor, 636–38
stored in electric field, 637–38
Electric energy resources, 550
Electric field, 568–83, 591–600, 610–12, 617–19, 775
calculation of, 568–75, 595–600, 610–11, 617–19
and conductors, 577, 655 *fn*
continuous charge distributions, 572–75
in dielectric, 639–40
of and by dipole, 579–80
in EM wave, 817–18
energy stored in, 637–38
and Gauss's law, 591–600
inside a wire, 668
motion of charged particle in, 578–79
produced by changing magnetic field, 759–60, 773–75
produces magnetic field, 813–16
relation to electric potential, 610–12, 617–19
Electric field lines, 575–76, 616
Electric flux, 592–93, 814
Electric force, 559, 563–67, 717
Coulomb's law for, 563–67
and ionization, 1146
in molecular biology, 581–82, 1077–80
Electric generator, 766–68
Electric hazards, 692–94
Electric motor, 720
counter emf in, 768–69
Electric plug, 693–94
Electric potential, 607–18
of dipole, 617
due to point charges, 612–15
equipotential surfaces, 616–17
relation to electric field, 610–12, 617–19
(*see also* Potential difference)
Electric potential energy, 607–10, 619–20, 636–38
Electric power, 660–63
in ac circuits, 665, 790, 792, 797, 798, 801, 802, 803
generation, 766–68
in household circuits, 662–63
and impedance matching, 802–3
transmission of, 770–73
Electric quadrupole, 589 *pr*
Electric shielding, 577, 740
Electric shock, 692–94
Electric stove burner, 660
Electric vehicle, 675 *pr*
Electrical grounding, 562, 655
Electricity, 559–836
hazards of, 692–94
Electricity, static, 559 *ff*
Electrocardiogram (ECG, EKG), 609, 621
Electrochemical series, 652
Electrode, 653
Electrolyte, 653
Electromagnet, 747
Electromagnetic energy, 1168
Electromagnetic force, 155, 717, 1118, 1171–73, 1178–79, 1186–88, 1205
Electromagnetic induction, 758 *ff*
Electromagnetic oscillations, 793–96, 802
Electromagnetic pumping, 726 *pr*
Electromagnetic spectrum, 823, 852–54
Electromagnetic (EM) waves, 817–32 (*see also* Light)
Electrometer, 563
Electromotive force (emf), 678–79, 758–67, 768 (*see also* Emf)
Electron:
as beta particle, 1111, 1114
as cathode rays, 620, 721
charge on, 564, 722–23
cloud, 1045, 1051, 1072–74
conduction, 561
defined, 999
discovery of, 721–23
in double-slit experiment, 1019–20
as elementary particle, 1175–76
free, 561, 1029, 1086, 1092
mass of, 723, 1107
measurement of charge on, 723
measurement of e/m, 722–23
momentum of, 972
motion of, in electric field, 578–79
in pair production, 996
path in magnetic field, 715
photoelectron, 992
speed of, 666–68
spin, 746
wave nature, 1020
wavelength of, 998
Electron capture, 1116
Electron cloud, 1045, 1051, 1072–74
Electron configuration, 1053–54
Electron degeneracy, 1201
Electron diffraction, 998–99
Electron gun, 621
Electron lepton number, 1176, 1179, 1183
Electron microscope, 987, 1000, 1021, 1038–39, 1043 *pr*
Electron neutrino, 1178, 1179
Electron sharing, 1072
Electron spin, 746, 1047, 1058–60, 1072
Electron volt (eV) (unit), 619–20, 1107
Electrons, sea of, 1174
Electronic circuits, 1095–98
Electronic devices, 1093–98
Electronic pacemakers, 692, 787
Electroscope, 562–63, 652 *fn*
Electrostatic air cleaner, 645 *pr*
Electrostatic copier, 569, 582–83
Electrostatic force, 563–67, 581–82, 1077
defined, 565
potential energy for, 607–8
Electrostatic potential energy, 619–20
Electrostatic unit (esu), 564 *fn*
Electrostatics, 560–642
Electroweak force, 155, 559 *fn*, 1186–88
Electroweak theory, 1186–88
Elementary charge, 564
Elementary particle physics, 1164–89
Elementary particles, 1164–89
Elements, 455 *fn*, 1053–54
in compound lenses, 892
origin of in universe, 1201–2
Periodic Table of, 1053–54, inside back cover
production of, 1201–2
transmutation of, 1111, 1132–35
transuranic, 1134
Elevator and counterweight, 99
Ellipse, 150
EM waves, 817–32 (*see also* Light)
Emf, 678–79, 758–66, 767, 768
back, 768–69
counter, 768–69
of generator, 766–69
Hall, 723–24
induced, 758–69, 789
motional, 765–66
and photons, 1172
RC circuit with, 689
series and parallel, 686–87
sources of, 678, 758–68
Emission spectra, 987–88, 1001–3, 1005–8
atomic, 936, 1002
Emission tomography, 1156
Emissivity, 518
Emitter (transistor), 1097
Emulsion, photographic, 1125
Endoergic reaction (*defn*), 1133
Endoscopes, 856
Endothermic reaction (*defn*), 1133
Energy, 163, 172–76, 183–200, 222–29, 265–69, 505–7, 607 *ff*
activation, 481, 1075, 1077
and ATP, 1076–77
binding, 985 *pr*, 1006, 1073, 1075, 1077, 1108–9
bond, 1072–73, 1077
conservation of, 189–201, 506–7, 1026, 1112, 1115, 1117, 1176
dark, 1165, 1175, 1219, 1222, 1223
degradation of, 545–46
disintegration, 1112
dissociation, 1073
electric, 607–9, 619–20, 636–38, 660–63
in EM waves, 817, 818, 826–27, 1168
equipartition of, 512–13
Fermi, 1087–89, 1092
and first law of thermodynamics, 505–7
geothermal, 550
gravitational potential, 186–88, 191, 194–95, 199–201
internal, 196, 498–99
ionic cohesive, 1086
ionization, 1006, 1008
kinetic, 172–73, 265–69, 974–6
and mass, 974–78
mechanical, 189–95
molecular kinetic, 478–79
nuclear, 530 *fn*, 550, 1131–59
nucleotide, 1078
photon, 989–93

Energy (*continued*)
potential, 186–89, 607–10, 619–20, 636–38 (*see also* Electric potential; Potential energy)
quantization of, 989, 1003–9, 1031
reaction (*defn*), 1133
relation to work, 172–76, 186, 197–99, 265–67, 978
relativistic, 974–8
rest, 974–76, 1023
rotational, 265–67 and *ff*, 499, 1080–82, 1084–85
in simple harmonic motion, 377–78
solar, 550
thermal, 196, 498
threshold, 1134, 1163 *pr*
total binding, 985 *pr*
transformation of, 196, 201
translational kinetic, 172–74
unavailability of, 545–46
and uncertainty principle, 1022–23, 1036
units of, 164, 173, 256
vacuum, 1223
vibrational, 377–78, 499, 1082–85
zero-point, 1031, 1036–37, 1042 *pr*, 1083
Energy bands, 1090–92
Energy conservation, law of, 189–201, 506–7, 1026, 1112, 1115, 1117, 1176
Energy density:
in electric field, 638, 639
in magnetic field, 790, 826
Energy gap, 1091–92
Energy levels:
in atoms, 1003–9, 1046–48
for fluorescence, 1060
for lasers, 1061–64
in molecules, 1080–85
nuclear, 1116–17
in solids, 1090–91
in square well, 1031
Energy states, in atoms, 1003–9
Energy transfer, heat as, 497
Engine:
diesel, 508, 527 *pr*, 553 *pr*
internal combustion, 530–32, 535–36
power, 202–3
steam, 530
Enriched uranium, 1138
Entire universe, 1216
Entropy, 539–48
and biological evolution, 545
as order to disorder, 544–45
and second law of thermodynamics, 541–48
as a state variable, 540
statistical interpretation, 546–48
and time's arrow, 544
Enzymes, 1077
Equally tempered chromatic scale, 431
Equation of continuity, 353
Equation of motion, 372
Equation of state, 463
Clausius, 487
ideal gas, 466
van der Waals, 486–87
Equilibrium (*defn*), 204–5, 311, 312–13, 317
first condition for, 312
force in, 312–13
neutral, 205, 317
second condition for, 313
stable, 204–5, 317
static, 311–24
thermal, 459
unstable, 205, 317
Equilibrium distance, 1077, 1099 *pr*
Equilibrium position (vibrational motion), 370
Equilibrium state, 463
Equipartition of energy, 512–13
Equipotential lines, 616–17
Equipotential surface, 616–17
Equivalence, principle of, 155–56, 1205–6
Erg (unit), 164
Escape velocity, 201, 1222
Escher drawing, 206 *pr*
Estimated uncertainty, 3
Estimating, 9–12
Eta (particle), 1179
Ether, 954–57
Euclidean space, 1207–8
European Center for Nuclear Research (CERN), 1168, 1169, 1186
Evaporation, 484
and latent heat, 505
Event, 958 *ff*
Event horizon, 1209
Everest, Mt., 6, 8, 144, 161 *pr*, 364 *pr*, 485
Evolution:
and entropy, 545
stellar, 1200–3
Exact differential, 506 *fn*
Exchange particles (carriers of force), 1171–73
Excited state:
of atom, 996, 1005 *ff*
of nucleon, 1181
of nucleus, 1116–17
Exclusion principle, 1052–53, 1072, 1087, 1089, 1184, 1201, 1202
Exoergic reaction (*defn*), 1133
Exothermic reaction (*defn*), 1133
Expansion:
free, 510–11, 542, 548
linear and volume, 318–21
thermal, 459–62
of universe, 1209–13, 1221–23
Expansions, mathematical, A-1
Expansions, in waves, 398
Exponential curves, 688–90, 791, 1118–19
Exponential decay, 688–90, 791, 1118–19
Exponents, A-1, inside back cover
Exposure time, 879
Extension cord, 663
External force, 218, 234
Extragalactic (*defn*), 1196
Extraterrestrials, possible communication with, 834 *pr*
Eye:
aberrations of, 892
accommodation, 883
defects of, 883–85, 892
far and near points of, 883
lens of, 883
normal (*defn*), 883
resolution of, 930, 932–33
structure and function of, 882–85
Eyeglass lenses, 883–85
Eyepiece, 888
Fahrenheit temperature scale, 457–58
Falling objects, 34–39
Fallout, radioactive, 1141
False-color image, 1154
Fan-beam scanner, 1153–54
Far field, 818
Far point of eye, 883
Farad (F) (unit of capacitance), 629
Faraday, Michael, 154, 568, 758–60
Faraday cage, 577
Faraday's law of induction, 760–61, 773–74, 817
Farsightedness, 883, 884
Femtometer (fm) (unit), 1106
Fermat's principle, 864 *pr*
Fermi, Enrico, 12, 997, 1018, 1053, 1087 *fn*, 1115, 1134, 1138, 1180–81
Fermi (fm) (unit), 1106
Fermi–Dirac probability function, 1088, 1092
Fermi–Dirac statistics, 1087–90
Fermi energy, 1087–90, 1092
Fermi factor, 1088
Fermi gas, 1087
Fermi level, 1087–90
Fermi speed, 1089
Fermi temperature, 1102 *pr*
Fermilab, 1164, 1168, 1169
Fermions, 1053, 1087, 1184
Ferromagnetism and ferromagnetic materials, 708, 746–49
Feynman, R., 1172
Feynman diagram, 1172, 1185
Fiber optics, 855–56
Fick's law of diffusion, 489
Fictitious (inertial) forces, 300–1
Field, 154
conservative and nonconservative, 775
electric, 568–83, 591–600, 610–12, 617–19, 775 (*see also* Electric field)
in elementary particles, 1171
gravitational, 154, 156, 576, 1205–9
Higgs, 1186
magnetic, 707–17, 733–50 (*see also* Magnetic field)
vector, 575
Film badge, 1125
Film speed, 879 *fn*
Filter circuit, 799, 810 *pr*, 811 *pr*
Fine structure, 1017, 1044, 1047, 1060
Fine structure constant, 1060
Finite potential well, 1035–36
First law of motion, 84–85
First law of thermodynamics, 505–7
applications, 507–11
extended, 507
Fission, 550
nuclear, 1136–41
Fission bomb, 1141
Fission fragments, 1136–40
Fitzgerald, G. F., 957
Flasher unit, 691
Flashlight, 659
Flatness, 1220
Flavor (of elementary particles), 1177, 1184
Flavor oscillation, 1177
Flip coil, 783 *pr*
Floating, 351

Flow:
of fluids, 352–61
laminar, 352
meter, Doppler, 442, 453 *pr*
streamline, 352
in tubes, 353–55, 357, 358–59
turbulent, 352, 357
Flow rate, 353
Fluid dynamics, 352–61
Fluids, 339–61 (*see also* Flow of fluids; Gases; Liquids; Pressure)
Fluorescence, 1060
Fluorescent lightbulb, 1060
ballast, 773
Flux:
electric, 592–93, 814
magnetic, 760 *ff*, 773–75, 816, 820
Flying buttresses, 327
Flywheel, 266, 281 *pr*
FM radio, 830–31, 831 *fn*
f-number, 879
Focal length:
of lens, 867–68, 875, 876–77, 882, 883
of spherical mirror, 842–43, 848
Focal plane, 867
Focal point, 842–43, 848, 867–68, 883
Focus, 843
Focusing, of camera, 879–80
Football kicks, 66, 69
Foot-candle (*defn*), 915 *fn*
Foot-pounds (unit), 164
Forbidden energy gap, 1091
Forbidden transitions, 1049, 1061 *fn*, 1083 *fn*, 1084
Force, 83–102, 155, 184–85, 215, 234–35, 1173, 1188
addition of, 95, 143
attractive, 1074–75, 1171
buoyant, 348–49
centrifugal (pseudo), 123, 300
centripetal, 122–24
color, 1185–86, 1187
conservative, 184–85
contact, 84, 92, 95
Coriolis, 301
definition of, 87
diagram, 95
dissipative, 196–98
drag, 129–30, 356, 368 *pr*
electromagnetic, 155, 717, 1118, 1171–73, 1178–79, 1186–88, 1205
electrostatic, 563–67, 581–82, 1077
electroweak, 155, 559 *fn*, 1188
in equilibrium, 312–13
exerted by inanimate object, 90
external, 218, 234
fictitious, 300–1
of friction, 85–87, 113–19
of gravity, 84, 92–94, 140–156, 1173, 1188, 1189, 1193, 1202, 1205–9, 1221, 1223
impulsive, 221
inertial, 300–1
long-range, 1110, 1205
magnetic, 707, 710–19
measurement of, 84
in muscles and joints, 278 *pr*, 315, 330 *pr*, 331 *pr*, 332 *pr*, 336 *pr*, 337 *pr*
net, 85–88, 95 *ff*
in Newton's laws, 83–102, 215, 218, 234–35
nonconservative, 185
normal, 92–94
nuclear, 155, 212 *pr*, 1110, 1115, 1171–89, 1205
pseudoforce, 300–1
relation of momentum to, 215–16, 218, 220–21, 235, 236, 972, 974
repulsive, 1074–75, 1171
resistive, 129–30
restoring, 170, 370
short-range, 1110, 1205
strong nuclear, 155, 1110, 1134 *fn*, 1171–89, 1205
types of, in nature, 155, 559 *fn*, 1173, 1188
units of, 87
van der Waals, 1077–80, 1086
velocity-dependent, 129–30
viscous, 358–59
weak nuclear, 155, 1110, 1115, 1173–89, 1205
(*see also* Electric force; Magnetic force)
Force diagrams, 95
Force pumps, 348, 361
Forced oscillations, 385–87
Forward biased diode, 1095
Fossil-fuel power plants, 550
Foucault, J., 902
Four-dimensional space-time, 967, 1207
Fourier analysis, 436
Fourier integral, 408
Fourier's theorem, 408
Fovea, 882
Fracture, 322–23
Frame of reference, 19, 85, 300–2, 952 *ff*
accelerating, 85, 88, 155–56, 300–2
inertial, 85, 88, 300, 952 *ff*
noninertial, 85, 88, 156, 300–2, 952
rotating, 300–2
transformations between, 968–71
Franklin, Benjamin, 560, 600
Franklin, Rosalind, 939
Fraunhofer diffraction, 922 *fn*
Free-body diagrams, 95–96, 102
Free charge, 641
Free-electron theory of metals, 1086–90
Free electrons, 561, 1029, 1086, 1092
Free expansion, 510–11, 542, 548
Free fall, 34–39, 148
Free particle, and Schrödinger equation, 1025–29
Freezing (*see* Phase, changes of)
Freezing point, 457 *fn*, 503
Frequency, 121, 253, 371, 397
angular, 373
of audible sound, 425, 431
beat, 438–39
of circular motion, 121
collision, 494 *pr*
cyclotron, 1167
fundamental, 413, 432, 433–35
infrasonic, 426
of light, 823, 853, 854
natural, 374, 385, 412
resonant, 385, 412–13
of rotation, 253
ultrasonic, 426, 445
of vibration, 371, 382, 412
of wave, 397
Frequency modulation (FM), 830, 831 *fn*
Fresnel, A., 922
Fresnel diffraction, 922 *fn*
Friction, 85, 113–19
coefficients of, 113–14
force of, 85–87, 113–19
helping us to walk, 90
kinetic, 113 *ff*
rolling, 113, 273–74
static, 114, 270
Fringe shift, 956
Fringes, interference, 904–6, 956, 1065
Frisch, Otto, 1136
f-stop (*defn*), 879
Fulcrum, 313
Full-scale current sensitivity, 695
Full-wave rectifier, 1096, 1099 *pr*
Fundamental constants: inside front cover
Fundamental frequency, 413, 432, 433–35
Fundamental particles, 1178–79, 1183, 1186
Fuse, 662–63
Fusion, nuclear, 1141–46
in stars, 1142–44, 1200–1
Fusion bomb, 1144
Fusion reactor, 1144–46

g-factor, 1058
Galaxies, 1194–97, 1209–12, 1219, 1220, 1222–24
black hole at center of, 160 *pr*, 161 *pr*, 1197, 1209
clusters of, 1196, 1220, 1224
mass of, 1195
origin of, 1220, 1224
redshift of, 1210–11
superclusters of, 1196–97
Galilean telescope, 887, 887 *fn*, 889
Galilean transformation, 968–69
Galilean–Newtonian relativity, 952–54, 968–69
Galileo, 2, 18, 34, 51, 62, 84–85, 346, 348, 380, 457, 825, 839, 887, 887 *fn*, 952, 968, 1194
Galvani, Luigi, 652
Galvanometer, 695–96, 721, 783 *pr*
Gamma camera, 1152
Gamma decay, 1111, 1116–17
Gamma particle, 1111, 1116–17, 1146, 1171
Gamma ray, 1111, 1116–17, 1146, 1171
Gamow, George, 951, 1214
Gas constant, 466
Gas laws, 463–65
Gas lasers, 1063
Gas vs. vapor, 483
Gas-discharge tube, 1002
Gases, 340, 463–90
adiabatic expansion of, 514–15
Fermi, 1087
ideal, 465–70, 476 *ff*
kinetic theory of, 476–90
molar specific heats for, 511–12
real, 482–87
Gate, 1097
Gauge bosons, 1165, 1178–79, 1183–85

Gauge pressure, 345
Gauge theory, 1186
Gauges, pressure, 347
Gauss, K. F., 591
Gauss (G) (unit), 712
Gauss's law, 591–600
  for magnetism, 816, 817
Gauss's theorem, A-12
Gay-Lussac, Joseph, 464
Gay-Lussac's law, 464, 468, 469
Geiger counter, 627 *pr*, 1124
Gell-Mann, M., 1182
General motion, 230, 267–74, 292–93
General theory of relativity, 155–56, 1193, 1205–7
Generator:
  ac, 766–67
  dc, 767, 768
  electric, 766–68
  emf of, 766–69
  Van de Graaff, 607, 627 *pr*
Genetic code, 1079
Geodesic, 1207
Geological dating, 1123–24
Geometric optics, 838–91
Geometry, A-2
Geosynchronous satellite, 147
Geothermal energy, 550
Germanium, 1093
Germer, L. H., 998
GFCI, 694, 776
Giants, red, 1197, 1199, 1201
Glaser, D. A., 1125
Glashow, S., 1186
Glasses, eye, 883–85
Global positioning satellite (GPS), 16 *pr*, 160 *pr*, 964
Global System for Mobile Communication (GSM), 832
Global warming, 551
Glueballs, 1185 *fn*
Gluino, 1189
Gluons, 1165, 1173, 1178, 1179, 1183, 1184–86
Golf putt, 48 *pr*
GPS, 16 *pr*, 160 *pr*, 964
Gradient:
  concentration, 489, 516 *fn*
  of electric potential, 618
  pressure, 359, 516 *fn*
  temperature, 516
  velocity, 358
Gradient operator (del), 618 *fn*
Gram (g) (unit), 7, 87
Grand unified era, 1217
Grand unified theories (GUT), 155, 1187–88
Graphical analysis, 40–43
Grating, 933–38
Gravitation, universal law of, 139–43, 199–201, 564, 1205
Gravitational collapse, 1209
Gravitational constant (G), 141
Gravitational field, 154, 156, 576, 1205–9
Gravitational force, 84, 92–94, 140–43 and *ff*, 155, 1118, 1173, 1188, 1193, 1202, 1205–9, 1223
  due to spherical mass distribution, 142–43, A-9–A-11
Gravitational lensing, 1206–7
Gravitational mass, 155–56, 1205–6
Gravitational potential, 609, 617
Gravitational potential energy, 186–88, 199–201
  and escape velocity, 201
Gravitational redshift, 1211
Gravitational slingshot effect, 246 *pr*
Gravitino, 1189
Graviton, 1173, 1189
Gravity, 34–39, 92, 139 *ff*, 1173, 1188, 1193, 1202, 1223
  acceleration of, 34–39, 87 *fn*, 92, 143–45
  center of, 232
  and curvature of space, 1205–9
  effect on light, 1206–7, 1209
  force of, 84, 92–94, 140–56, 1173, 1188, 1189, 1193, 1202, 1205–9, 1221, 1223
  free fall under, 34–39, 148
  specific, 341
Gravity anomalies, 144
Gravity waves, 1224
Gray (Gy) (unit), 1148
Greek alphabet: inside front cover
Grimaldi, F., 901, 906
Ground fault, 776
Ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI), 694, 776
Ground state, of atom, 1005
Ground wire, 693, 694
Grounding, electrical, 562, 655
Groves, Leslie, 1141
GSM, 832
GUT, 155, 1187–88
Guth, A., 1219
Gyration, radius of, 279 *pr*
Gyromagnetic ratio, 1058
Gyroscope, 299–300

h-bar ($\hbar$), 1022, 1048
Hadron era, 1217–18
Hadrons, 1179, 1182–85, 1217
Hahn, Otto, 1136
Hair dryer, 665
Hale telescope, 889
Half-life, 1119–21
Half-wave rectification, 1096
Hall, E. H., 723
Hall effect, Hall emf, Hall field, Hall probe, 723–24, 1094
Hall voltage, 1094
Halley's comet, 160 *pr*
Halogens, 1054
Hard drive, 253
Harmonic motion:
  damped, 382–85
  forced, 386
  simple, 372–79
Harmonic oscillator, 372–79, 1036, 1042
Harmonic wave, 405
Harmonics, 413, 432–35
Hazards, electric, 692–94
Headlights, 609, 661, 677
Hearing, 424–44 (*see* Sound)
  threshold of, 431
Heart, 361
  defibrillator, 638, 648 *pr*, 692
  pacemaker, 692, 787
Heartbeats, number of, 12
Heat, 196, 496–528
  calorimetry, 500–5
  compared to work, 505
  conduction, 515–17
  convection, 517
  distinguished from internal energy and temperature, 498
  as energy transfer, 497
  in first law of thermodynamics, 505–7
  of fusion, 502
  latent, 502–5
  mechanical equivalent of, 497
  radiation, 517–20
  of vaporization, 502
Heat capacity, 522 *pr* (*see also* Specific heat)
Heat conduction to skin, 525 *pr*
Heat death, 546
Heat engine, 529, 530–32, 1139
  Carnot, 533–35
  efficiency of, 531–32
  internal combustion, 530–31, 532
  operating temperatures, 530
  steam, 530–31
  temperature difference, 531
Heat of fusion, 502
Heat of vaporization, 502
Heat pump, 536, 538–39
Heat reservoir, 508
Heat transfer, 515–20
  conduction, 515–17
  convection, 517
  radiation, 517–20
Heating element, 665
Heavy elements, 1201–2
Heavy water, 1138
Heisenberg, W., 987, 1017, 1018
Heisenberg uncertainty principle, 1020–23, 1036, 1072
  and particle resonance, 1181
  and tunneling, 1113
Helicopter drop, 51, 70
Helium, 1052, 1108, 1111, 1133, 1142
  I and II, 483
  balloons, 467
  primordial production of, 1218, 1219 *fn*
  and stellar evolution, 1200–1
Helium–neon laser, 1062
Helmholtz coils, 756 *pr*
Henry, Joseph, 758
Henry (H) (unit), 786
Hertz, Heinrich, 823
Hertz (Hz) (unit of frequency), 253, 371
Hertzsprung–Russell diagram, 1199, 1204
Higgs boson, 1186
Higgs field, 1186
High-energy accelerators, 1165–71
High-energy physics, 1165–89
High-pass filter, 799, 811 *pr*
Highway curves, banked and unbanked, 126–27
Hiroshima, 1141
Holes (in semiconductors), 1091–94, 1097
Hologram and holography, 1064–65
Homogeneous (universe), 1212

Hooke, Robert, 318, 910 *fn*
Hooke's law, 170, 188, 318, 370
Horizon, 1216
  event, 1209
Horizontal (*defn*), 92 *fn*
Horizontal range (*defn*), 68
Horsepower, 202–3
Hot air balloons, 454
Hot wire, 693, 694
Household circuits, 662–63
H–R diagram, 1199, 1204
HST (*see* Hubble Space Telescope)
Hubble, Edwin, 979, 1196, 1210
Hubble age, 1213
Hubble parameter, 1210, 1213
Hubble Space Telescope (HST), 930, 1207, 1211
Hubble Ultra Deep Field, 1211
Hubble's constant, 1210
Hubble's law, 1210, 1213, 1223
Humidity, 485–86
Huygens, C., 901
Huygens' principle, 901–3
Hydraulic brake, 346
Hydraulic lift, 346
Hydraulic press, 364 *pr*
Hydrodynamics, 352
Hydroelectric power, 550
Hydrogen atom:
  Bohr theory of, 1003–9
  magnetic moment of, 719
  populations in, 1070 *pr*
  quantum mechanics of, 1045–51
  spectrum of, 936, 1002–3
Hydrogen bomb, 1141, 1144
Hydrogen bond, 581, 1077, 1079
Hydrogen isotopes, 1105
Hydrogen molecule, 1072–75, 1080, 1083
Hydrogen-like atoms, 1004 *fn*, 1008, 1010
Hydrometer, 351
Hyperopia, 883
Hysteresis, 748–49
  hysteresis loop, 748

Ice skater, 284, 286, 309 *pr*
Ideal gas, 465–70, 476 *ff*, 1089
  kinetic theory of, 476–90, 1089
Ideal gas law, 465–66, 482
  internal energy of, 498–99
  in terms of molecules, 468–69
Ideal gas temperature scale, 469–70, 534
Identical (electrons), 1053
Ignition:
  automobile, 609, 772
  fusion, 1145
ILC, 1170
Illuminance, 915
Image:
  CAT scan, 1153–54, 1156
  false-color, 1154
  formed by lens, 867 *ff*
  formed by plane mirror, 838–41
  formed by spherical mirror, 842–49, 889
  MRI, 1107, 1158–59
  NMR, 1107, 1156–59
  PET and SPECT, 1156
  real, 840, 844, 869
  seeing, 847, 848, 869
  as tiny diffraction pattern, 929–30
  ultrasound, 445–46
  virtual, 840, 870
Image artifact, 878
Image distance, 840, 845, 857, 870–71
Imaging, medical, 445–46, 1107, 1152–59
Imbalance, rotational, 296–97
Impedance, 798, 800–3
Impedance matching, 802–3
Impulse, 220–21
Impulsive forces, 221
Inanimate object, force exerted by, 90
Inch (in.) (unit), 6
Incidence, angle of, 410, 415, 838, 850
Incident waves, 410, 415
Inclines, motion on, 101
Incoherent source of light, 906
Indefinite integrals, A-6–A-7
Indeterminacy principle, 1021 (*see* Uncertainty principle)
Index of refraction, 850
  dependence on wavelength (dispersion), 853
  in Snell's law, 851
Induced current, 758–76, 785 *ff*
Induced electric charge, 562–63, 641
Induced emf, 758–66, 789
  counter, 768–69
  in electric generator, 766–68
  in transformer, 770–73
Inductance, 786–89
  in ac circuits, 790–803
  of coaxial cable, 789
  mutual, 786–87
  self-, 788–89
Induction:
  charging by, 562–63
  electromagnetic, 758 *ff*
  Faraday's law of, 760–61, 773–74, 817
Induction stove, 762
Inductive battery charger, 780 *pr*
Inductive reactance, 797
Inductor, 788, 1098
  in circuits, 790–803
  energy stored in, 790
  reactance of, 797
Inelastic collisions, 222, 225–29
Inelastic scattering, 1135
Inertia, 85
  moment of, 258–60
Inertial confinement, 1145, 1146
Inertial forces, 300–1
Inertial mass, 155, 1205–6
Inertial reference frame, 85, 88, 137 *pr*, 300, 952 *ff*
  Earth as, 85, 137 *pr*, 145–46
  equivalence of all, 952–53, 957
  transformations between, 968–71
Infinitely deep square well potential, 1030–34
Inflationary scenario, 1217, 1219–21
Infrared (IR) radiation, 823–24, 852, 936
Infrasonic waves, 426
Initial conditions, 373
Inkjet printer, 583
In-phase waves, 411, 904, 910–14, 933
Instantaneous acceleration, 27–28, 60–61
Instantaneous acceleration vector, 60
Instantaneous axis, 268
Instantaneous velocity, 22–24, 60
Instantaneous velocity vector, 60
Insulators:
  electrical, 561, 658, 1091–92
  thermal, 516, 1091–92
Integrals, 39–43, 169–70, A-6, A-7, A-12, A-13, inside back cover
  definite, A-7
  Fourier, 408
  indefinite, A-6, A-7
  line, 169
  surface, A-13
  volume, A-12
Integrated circuits, 1098
Integration by parts, 1034, 1050, A-6, A-7
Intensity, 402–3, 427 *ff*
  in interference and diffraction patterns, 906–9, 924–28
  of light, 915, 1019
  of Poynting vector, 827
  of sound, 427–31
Interference, 410–11, 437–8, 903–14
  constructive, 410–11, 437, 904, 913, 914, 1072
  destructive, 410, 437, 904, 913, 914, 1072
  as distinguished from diffraction, 929
  of electrons, 1019–20, 1072
  of light waves, 903–14, 928–29
  of sound waves, 437–39
  by thin films, 909–14
  of water waves, 411
  wave-phenomenon, 903
  of waves on a string, 410
Interference factor, 928
Interference fringes, 904–6, 956, 1065
Interference pattern:
  double-slit, 903–9, 1019–20
    including diffraction, 927–29
  multiple slit, 933–36
Interferometers, 914, 954–57
Intermodulation distortion, 408 *fn*
Internal combustion engine, 530–31, 532
Internal conversion, 1117
Internal energy, 196, 498–99
  distinguished from heat and temperature, 498
  of an ideal gas, 498–99
Internal reflection, total, 421 *pr*, 854–56
Internal resistance, 678–79
International Linear Collider (ILC), 1170
International Thermonuclear Experimental Reactor (ITER), 1131, 1146
Interpolation, A-3
Interstellar dust, 1196
Intrinsic luminosity, 1197, 1204
Intrinsic semiconductor, 1091, 1093
Invariant quantity, 977
Inverse square law, 140 *ff*, 403, 429, 563–4
Inverted population, 1062–63
Ion (*defn*), 561
Ionic bonds, 1073, 1075, 1085, 1086
Ionic cohesive energy, 1086
Ionization energy, 1006, 1008
Ionizing radiation (*defn*), 1146
IR radiation, 823–24, 852, 936
Irreversible process, 533
Iris, 882

ISO number, 879 *fn*
Isobaric processes, 508
Isochoric processes, 508
Isolated system, 218, 500
Isomer, 1117
Isotherm, 507
Isothermal processes, 507–8
Isotopes, 725, 1105–6, 1110–11
mean life of, 1119 *fn*, 1129 *pr*
in medicine, 1151–52
table of, A-14–A-17
Isotropic (universe), 1212
Isovolumetric (isochoric) process, 508
ITER, 1131, 1146
Iterative technique, 1155

J (total angular momentum), 1059
J/ψ particle, 1023, 1183
Jars and lids, 461, 465
Jeans, J., 988
Jets (particle), 1164
Jeweler's loupe, 887
Joints, 324
method of, 325
Joule, James Prescott, 497
Joule (j) (unit), 164, 173, 256, 619, 620, 661
relation to calorie, 497
Joyce, James, 1182 *fn*
Jump start, 687
Junction diode, 1097
Junction rule, Kirchhoff's, 684 *ff*
Junction transistor, 1097
Jupiter, moons of, 150, 151, 158 *pr*, 159–60, 825, 887

K-capture, 1116
K lines, 1056
K particle (kaon), 1179, 1181
Kant, Immanuel, 1196
Kaon, 1179, 1181
Karate blow, 221
Keck telescope, 889
Kelvin (K) (unit), 464
Kelvin temperature scale, 464, 548–49
Kelvin-Planck statement of the second law of thermodynamics, 532, 535
Kepler, Johannes, 149–50, 887 *fn*
Keplerian telescope, 887 *fn*, 888
Kepler's laws, 149–53, 298
Keyboard, computer, 631
Kilo- (prefix), 7
Kilocalorie (kcal) (unit), 497
Kilogram (kg) (unit), 6, 86, 87
Kilometer (km) (unit), 7
Kilowatt-hour (kWh) (unit), 661
Kinematics, 18–43, 51–74, 248–55
for rotational motion, 248–55
translational motion, 18–43, 51–74
for uniform circular motion, 119–22
vector kinematics, 59–74
Kinetic energy, 172–75, 189 *ff*, 265–69, 974–76
of CM, 268–69
in collisions, 222–23, 225–26
and electric potential energy, 608
of gas atoms and molecules, 478–79, 498–99, 512–13
molecular, relation to temperature, 478–79, 498–99, 512–13
of photon, 993
relativistic, 974–78
rotational, 265–69
translational, 172–73
Kinetic friction, 113 *ff*
coefficient of, 113
Kinetic theory, 455, 476–90
basic postulates, 477
boiling, 485
diffusion, 489–90
evaporation, 484
ideal gas, 476–82
kinetic energy near absolute zero, 480
of latent heat, 505
mean free path, 487–88
molecular speeds, distribution of, 480–82
of real gases, 482–84
van der Waals equation of state, 486–87
Kirchhoff, G. R., 683
Kirchhoff's rules, 683–86, 816 *fn*
junction rule, 684 *ff*
loop rule, 684 *ff*

Ladder, forces on, 317, 338 *pr*
Lagrange, Joseph-Louis, 153
Lagrange Point, 153
Lambda (particle), 1179, 1181
Laminar flow, 352
Land, Edwin, 940
Lanthanides, 1054
Large Hadron Collider (LHC), 1168–70, 1189
Laser printer, 583
Lasers, 1061–64
chemical, 1063
gas, 1063
helium–neon, 1062
surgery, 1064
Latent heats, 502–5
Lateral magnification, 845–46, 871
Lattice structure, 456, 1085, 1093, 1097
Laue, Max von, 939
Law (*defn*), 3 (*see proper name*)
Lawrence, E. O., 1166
Lawson, J. D., 1145
Lawson criterion, 1145
LC circuit, 793–96
LC oscillation, 793–96
LCD, 831, 878 *fn*, 943–44
Leakage current, 694
LED, 1096
Length:
focal, 842–43, 848, 867–68, 875, 876–77, 882, 883
Planck, 13, 1216
proper, 965
relativity of, 964–70
standard of, 6, 914
Length contraction, 964–67, 970
Lens, 866–92
achromatic, 892
axis of, 867
coating of, 913–14
color-corrected, 892
combination of, 874–75
compound, 892
contact, 885
converging, 866 *ff*
corrective, 883–85
cylindrical, 884
diverging, 867 *ff*
of eye, 883
eyeglass, 883–85
eyepiece, 888
focal length of, 867, 868, 875, 877
magnetic, 1000
magnification of, 871
negative, 871
normal, 882
objective, 888, 889, 890
ocular, 890
positive, 871
power of (diopters), 868
resolution of, 881, 929–32
spherical, 858
telephoto, 882
thin (*defn*), 867
wide-angle, 882, 892
zoom, 882
Lens aberrations, 891–92, 929, 931
Lens elements, 892
Lensmaker's equation, 876–77
Lenz's law, 761–64
Lepton era, 1216, 1218
Lepton number, 1175–77, 1179–80, 1182, 1187
Leptons, 1165, 1171, 1175–76, 1178, 1179, 1182–83, 1185–87, 1189, 1217
Level:
acceptor, 1094
donor, 1094
energy (*see* Energy levels)
Fermi, 1087–90
loudness, 431
sound, 428–30
Level range formula, 68–69
Lever, 177 *pr*, 313
Lever arm, 256
LHC, 1168–70, 1189
Lids and jars, 461, 465
Lifetime, 1179 (*see also* Mean life)
Lift, dynamic, 356–57
Light, 823, 825–6, 837–946
coherent sources of, 906
color of, and wavelength, 852–54, 903, 906, 912
dispersion of, 853
Doppler shift for, 443, 978–80, 1210
as electromagnetic wave, 823–26
frequencies of, 823, 853, 854
gravitational deflection of, 1206–7, 1209
incoherent sources of, 906
infrared (IR), 823, 824, 852, 936, 948 *pr*
intensity of, 915, 1019
monochromatic (*defn*), 903
as particles, 902, 989–97
photon (particle) theory of, 989–97
polarized, 940–43, 949 *pr*
ray model of, 838 *ff*, 867 *ff*
scattering, 945
from sky, 945
spectrometer, 935–36

Light (*continued*)
speed of, 6, 822, 825–26, 850, 902, 953, 957, 975
total internal reflection of, 1038
ultraviolet (UV), 823, 824, 852
unpolarized (*defn*), 940
velocity of, 6, 822, 825–26, 850, 902, 953, 957, 975
visible, 823, 852–54
wave, tunneling of, 1038
wave theory of, 900–45
wavelengths of, 823, 852–54, 903, 906, 912
wave-particle duality of, 997
white, 852–53
(*see also* Diffraction; Intensity; Interference; Reflection; Refraction)
Light meter (photographic), 992
Light pipe, 855
Light rays, 838 *ff*, 867 *ff*
Lightbulb, 651, 653, 656, 657, 660, 704 *pr*, 773, 915, 991
fluorescent, 1060
Light-emitting diode (LED), 1096
Light-gathering power, 889
Lightning, 425, 662
Lightning rod, 612
Light-year (ly) (unit), 15 *pr*, 1194
Linac, 1169
Line integral, 169
Line spectrum, 935–36, 1002 *ff*, 1017
Line voltage, 665
Linear accelerator, 1169
Linear expansion (thermal), 459–61
coefficient of, 459–60
Linear momentum, 214–35
Linear waves, 402
Linearly polarized light, 940 *ff*
Lines of force, 575–76, 708
Liquefaction, 463–66, 476, 482
Liquid crystal, 340, 483, 943–44
Liquid crystal display (LCD), 878 *fn*, 943–44
Liquid scintillators, 1125
Liquid-drop model, 625 *pr*, 1136–37
Liquid-in-glass thermometer, 457
Liquids, 340 *ff*, 455–56 (*see also* Phase, changes of)
Lloyd's mirror, 919 *pr*
Logarithms, A-2–A-3, inside back cover
Log table, A-3
Longitudinal waves, 398 *ff*
and earthquakes, 401
velocity of, 400–1
(*see also* Sound waves)
Long-range force, 1110, 1205
Lookback time, 1197, 1215
Loop rule, Kirchhoff's, 684 *ff*
Lorentz, H. A., 957, 1017
Lorentz equation, 717
Lorentz transformation, 969–71
Los Alamos laboratory, 1141
Loudness, 425, 427, 429 (*see also* Intensity)
Loudness control, 431
Loudness level, 431
Loudspeakers, 375, 428–29, 720–21, 799
concert time delay, 452 *pr*
Loupe, jeweler's, 887
Low-pass filter, 799, 811 *pr*
LR circuit, 790–92
LRC circuit, 795–96, 799–801
Lumen (lm) (unit), 915
Luminosity (stars and galaxies), 1197, 1204
Luminous flux, 915
Luminous intensity, 915
Lyman series, 1002–3, 1006, 1007, 1054

Mach, E., 443 *fn*
Mach number, 443
Macroscopic description of a system, 454, 456
Macroscopic properties, 454, 456
Macrostate of system, 546–47
Madelung constant, 1085–86
Magellanic clouds, 1196 *fn*
Magnet, 707–9, 746–47
domains of, 746
electro-, 747
permanent, 746
superconducting, 747
Magnetic bottle, 1145
Magnetic circuit breakers, 747
Magnetic confinement, 1145
Magnetic damping, 778 *pr*
Magnetic declination, 709
Magnetic deflection coils, 621
Magnetic dipoles and magnetic dipole moments, 718–19, 745, 1057–59
Magnetic domains, 746
Magnetic field, 707–17, 733–50
of circular loop, 744–45
definition of, 708
determination of, 712–13, 738–45
direction of, 708, 710, 716
of Earth, 709
energy stored in, 790
hysteresis, 748–49
induces emf, 759–73
motion of charged particle in, 714–17
produced by changing electric field, 813–16
produced by electric current, 710, 741–42, 743–46 (*see also* Ampère's law)
produces electric field and current, 773–75
of solenoid, 741–42
sources of, 733–51
of straight wire, 711–12, 734–35
of toroid, 742
uniform, 709
Magnetic field lines, 708
Magnetic flux, 760 *ff*, 773–75, 816, 820
Magnetic force, 707, 710–19
on electric current, 710–14, 718–19
on moving electric charges, 714–17
Magnetic induction, 710 (*see also* Magnetic field)
Magnetic lens, 1000
Magnetic moment, 718–19, 745
Magnetic monopole, 708, 1221
Magnetic permeability, 734, 748
Magnetic poles, 707–9
of Earth, 709
Magnetic quantum number, 1046–47, 1057
Magnetic resonance imaging (MRI), 1107, 1158–59
Magnetic susceptibility (*defn*), 749
Magnetic tape and disks, 775
Magnetism, 707–90
Magnetization vector, 750
Magnification:
angular, 886
lateral, 845–46, 871
of lens, 871
of lens combination, 874–75
of magnifying glass, 885–87
of microscope, 890–91, 932, 933, 1000
of mirror, 845
sign conventions for, 845–46, 849, 871
of telescope, 888, 931
useful, 932–33, 1000
Magnifier, simple, 866, 885–87
Magnifying glass, 866, 885–87
Magnifying mirror, 848
Magnifying power, 886 (*see also* Magnification)
total, 888
Magnitude, apparent, of star, 1228 *pr*
Magnitude of vector, 52
Main sequence (stars), 1199–1201
Majorana, Ettore, 1177 *fn*
Majorana particles, 1177
Manhattan Project, 1141
Manometer, 346
Marconi, Guglielmo, 829
Mars, 150, 151
Mass, 6, 86–88, 155
atomic, 455, 1024–27
center of, 230–33
critical, 1138–41
of electron, 723, 1107
of Galaxy, 1195
gravitational vs. inertial, 155, 1205–6
and luminosity, 1198
molecular, 455, 465
of neutrinos, 1177–78
nuclear, 1106–7
of photon, 993
precise definition of, 88
reduced, 1081
in relativity theory, 974
rest, 974
standard of, 6–7
table of, 7
units of, 6–7, 87
variable, systems of, 236–38
Mass excess (*defn*), 1129 *pr*
Mass number, 1105
Mass spectrometer (spectrograph), 724–25
Mass–energy, distribution in universe, 1221–23
Mass–energy transformation, 974–78
Mathematical expansions, A-1
Mathematical signs and symbols: inside front cover
Mather, John, 1214
Matter:
anti-, 1175, 1188, 1190 *pr*
dark, 1165, 1189, 1219, 1222, 1223
passage of radiation through, 1146–47
states of, 340, 455–56
wave nature of, 997–99, 1009–10

Matter waves, 997–99, 1009–10, 1019 *ff*
Matter–antimatter problem, 1188
Matter-dominated universe, 1218, 1219
Maxwell distribution of molecular speeds, 480–82, 547, 1145
Maxwell, James Clerk, 480, 813, 817, 819–20, 822, 823, 953–54
Maxwell's equations, 813, 817, 819–22, 911 *fn*, 951, 953, 954, 958, 969
  differential form of, A-12–A-13
  in free space, A-13
Maxwell's preferred reference frame, 953–54
Mean free path, 487–88
Mean life, 1119, 1129 *pr*, 1179
  of proton, 1188
Measurements, 3–5
  of astronomical distances, 1194, 1199, 1203–4
  of charge on electron, 723
  electromagnetic, of blood flow, 453 *pr*, 765
  of e/m, 722–23
  of force, 84
  precision of, 3–5, 1020–22
  of pressure, 346–48
  of radiation, 1147–50
  of speed of light, 825–26
  uncertainty in, 3–5, 1020–23
Mechanical advantage, 100, 313, 346
Mechanical energy, 189–95
Mechanical equivalent of heat, 497
Mechanical oscillations, 369
Mechanical waves, 395–416
Mechanics, 18–445 (*see also* Motion)
  definition, 19
Mediate, of forces, 1172
Medical imaging, 445–46, 1107, 1152–59
Meitner, Lise, 1018, 1136
Melting point, 503–5 (*see also* Phase, changes of)
Mendeleev, Dmitri, 1053
Mercury barometer, 347
Mercury-in-glass thermometer, 457–58
Meson exchange, 1172–73
Meson lifetime, 1023
Mesons, 1172, 1173, 1175–76, 1178–79, 1180, 1181, 1183–84, 1185
Messenger RNA (m-RNA), 1079–80
Metal detector, 770
Metallic bond, 1086
Metals:
  alkali, 1054
  free-electron theory of, 1086–90
Metastable state, 1061, 1117
Meter (m) (unit), 6
Meters, electric, 695–97, 721
  correction for resistance of, 697
Metric (SI) multipliers: inside front cover
Metric (SI) system, 7
Mho (unit), 675 *pr*
Michelson, A. A., 826, 914, 954–57
Michelson interferometer, 914, 954–57
Michelson–Morley experiment, 954–57
Microampere (A) (unit), 654
Micrometer, 10–11
Microphones:
  capacitor, 699 *pr*
  magnetic, 775
Microscope, 890–91, 931–33
  atomic force, 1039
  compound, 890–91
  electron, 987, 1000, 1021, 1038–39, 1043 *pr*
  magnification of, 890–91, 932, 933, 1000
  resolving power of, 932
  scanning tunneling electron (STM), 1038–39, 1043 *pr*
  useful magnification, 932–33, 1000ar
Microscopic description of a system, 454, 456, 476 *ff*
Microscopic properties, 454, 456, 476 *ff*
Microstate of a system, 546
Microwave background radiation, cosmic, 1193, 1213–15, 1219, 1220, 1224
Microwaves, 824, 1213–14
Milliampere (mA) (unit), 654
Millikan, R. A., 723, 991
Millikan oil-drop experiment, 723
Millimeter (mm) (unit), 7
Milky Way, 1194–95
Mirage, 903
Mirror equation, 845–49
Mirrors, 839–49
  aberrations of, 889 *fn*, 891–92
  concave, 842–49, 889
  convex, 842, 848–49
  focal length of, 842–43, 848
  Lloyd's, 919 *pr*
  plane, 838–42
  used in telescope, 889
Missing orders, 948 *pr*
Mr Tompkins in Wonderland (Gamow), 951, 982
MKS (meter-kilogram-second) system (*defn*), 7
mm-Hg (unit), 346
Models, 2–3
Moderator, 1138–39
Modern physics (*defn*), 2, 952
Modulation:
  amplitude, 830
  frequency, 830, 831 *fn*
Moduli of elasticity, 319, 400
Molar specific heat, 511–13
Mole (mol) (unit), 465
  volume of, for ideal gas, 465
Molecular biology, electric force in, 581–82, 1077–80
Molecular kinetic energy, 478–79, 498–99, 512–13
Molecular mass, 455, 465
Molecular rotation, 1080–81, 1083–85
Molecular spectra, 1080–85
Molecular speeds, 480–82
Molecular vibration, 1082–85
Molecular weight, 455 *fn*
Molecules, 455, 468–69, 476–82, 486–90, 1071–85
  bonding in, 1071–74
  polar, 561, 579, 1074
  potential energy diagrams for, 1074–77
  spectra of, 1080–85
  weak bonds between, 1077–80
Moment arm, 256
Moment of a force about an axis, 256
Moment of inertia, 258–60
  determining, 263–65, 382
  parallel-axis theorem, 264–65
  perpendicular-axis theorem, 265
Momentum, 214–38
  angular, 285–89, 291–300, 1003
  center of mass (CM), 230–33
  in collisions, 217–29
  conservation of angular, 285–87, 297–98
  conservation of linear, 217–20, 222–29, 235, 1175–76
  linear, 214–38
  of photon, 993
  relation of force to, 215–16, 218, 220–21, 235, 236, 972, 974
  relativistic, 971–73, 977, 978
  uncertainty in measurement of, 1021
Monochromatic aberration, 892
Monochromatic light (*defn*), 903
Moon, 1194
  centripetal acceleration of, 121, 140
  force on, 140, 142
  work on, 167
Morley, E. W., 954–57
Morse Potential, 1102 *pr*
Moseley, H. G. J., 1055
Moseley plot, 1055
Motion, 18–300, 951–80
  of charged particle in electric field, 578–79
  circular, 119–29
  at constant acceleration, 28–39, 62–71
  damped, 382–85
  description of (kinematics), 18–43, 51–74
  in free fall, 34–39, 148
  harmonic, 372–77, 382–85
  on inclines, 101
  Kepler's laws of planetary, 149–53, 298
  linear, 18–43
  Newton's laws of, 84–91, 95–96, 112 *ff*, 215, 218, 234, 235, 259–63, 292–93, 972, 1018, 1024, 1025
  nonuniform circular, 128–29
  oscillatory, 369 *ff*
  periodic (*defn*), 370
  projectile, 51, 62–71
  rectilinear, 18–43
  and reference frames, 19
  relative, 71–74, 951–80
  rolling, 267–73
  rotational, 248–302
  simple harmonic (SHM), 372–77
  translational, 18–239
  uniform circular, 119–25
  uniformly accelerated, 28–39
  at variable acceleration, 39–43
  vibrational, 369 *ff*
  of waves, 395–416
Motion sensor, 448 *pr*
Motional emf, 765–66
Motor:
  ac, 720
  electric, 720
  back emf in, 768–69
Mountaineering, 106 *pr*, 110 *pr*, 137 *pr*, 182 *pr*

Mt. Everest, 6, 8, 144, 161 *pr*, 364 *pr*, 485
MP3 player, 677
MRI, 1107, 1158–59
m-RNA, 1079–80
Mu meson (*see* Muon)
Multimeter, 696
Multiplication factor, 1138–39
Multiplication of vectors, 55, 167–68, 289–91
Muon, 1164, 1175–76, 1178, 1179
Muon lepton number, 1176–79, 1183
Muon neutrino, 1178, 1179
Muscles and joints, forces in, 278 *pr*, 315, 330 *pr*, 331 *pr*, 332 *pr*, 336 *pr*, 337 *pr*
Musical instruments, 413, 422 *pr*, 424, 431–36
Musical scale, 431
Mutation, 1147
Mutual inductance, 786–87
Myopia, 883

n-type semiconductor, 1093–96
Nagasaki, 1141
Natural abundances, 1105
Natural frequency, 374, 385, 412 (*see also* Resonant frequency)
Natural logarithms, A-2
Natural radioactive background, 1114, 1148
Natural radioactivity, 1111
Nd:YAG laser, 1063
Near field, 818
Near point, of eye, 883
Nearsightedness, 883, 884–85
Nebulae, 1196
Negative, photographic, 878 *fn*
Negative curvature, 1208, 1221
Negative electric charge (*defn*), 560, 655
Negative lens, 871
Neon tubes, 1044
Neptune, 150, 152
Neptunium, 1134
Nerve pulse, 669–70, 715
Nervous system, electrical conduction in, 669–70
Net force, 85–88, 95 *ff*
Net resistance, 679
Neuron, 669
Neutral atom, 1106
Neutral equilibrium, 205, 317
Neutral wire, 694
Neutrino flavor oscillation, 1177
Neutrinos, 1114–16, 1165, 1175–79, 1218
  mass of, 1177–78, 1179
  types of, 1175–78
Neutron, 561, 1105, 1165, 1179
  delayed, 1139
  in nuclear reactions, 1136–42
  role in fission, 1136 *ff*
  thermal, 1136
Neutron activation analysis, 1163 *pr*
Neutron cross section, 1136
Neutron degeneracy, 1202
Neutron number, 1105
Neutron physics, 1134
Neutron star, 287, 1100 *pr*, 1197, 1202
Newton, Isaac, 18, 85–86, 89, 139–40, 155, 568, 889 *fn*, 902, 910 *fn*, 952, 1205, 1208 *fn*
Newton (N) (unit), 87
Newtonian focus, 889
Newtonian mechanics, 83–156
Newton's first law of motion, 84–85
Newton's law of universal gravitation, 139, 140–43, 199–201, 564, 1205
Newton's laws of motion, 84–91, 95–96, 112 *ff*, 215, 218, 234–35, 259–63, 292–93, 972, 1018, 1024, 1025
Newton's rings, 910–11
Newton's second law, 86–88, 90, 95–96, 215, 218, 234–35, 953, 972
  for rotation, 259–63, 292–93
  for a system of particles, 234–35, 292–93
Newton's synthesis, 152
Newton's third law of motion, 89–91
NMR, 1107, 1156–59
Noble gases, 1054, 1086
Nodes, 412, 433, 434, 435
Nonconductors, 561, 638–42, 658
Nonconservative field, 775
Nonconservative forces, 185
Non-Euclidean space, 1207–8
Noninductive winding, 788
Noninertial reference frames, 85, 88, 156, 300–2
Nonlinear device, 1096
Nonohmic device, 656
Nonreflecting glass, 913–14
Nonrelativistic quantum mechanics, 1026, 1028
Nonuniform circular motion, 128–29
Normal eye (*defn*), 883
Normal force, 92–94
Normal lens, 882
Normalization condition, 1026–27, 1029 *fn*, 1031–34
Normalization constant, 1032
North pole, Earth, 709
North pole, of magnet, 708
Nova, 1197, 1203
npn transistors, 1097
n-type semiconductor, 1093–96
Nuclear angular momentum, 1107
Nuclear binding energy, 1108–9
Nuclear collision, 225, 227–29
Nuclear decay, 976
Nuclear energy, 530 *fn*, 550, 1131–59
Nuclear fission, 1136–41
Nuclear forces, 155, 212 *pr*, 1110, 1115, 1171–89, 1205
Nuclear fusion, 1141–46, 1200–1
Nuclear magnetic moments, 1107
Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR), 1107, 1156–59
Nuclear magneton, 1107
Nuclear masses, 1105 and *ff*
Nuclear medicine, 1150–52
Nuclear physics, 1104–64
Nuclear power, 1139–41
Nuclear power plants, 767, 1139–40
Nuclear radius, 1106
Nuclear reactions, 1132–38
Nuclear reactors, 1138–41, 1144–46
Nuclear spin, 1107
Nuclear structure, 1105–7
Nuclear weapons testing, 1141
Nucleon, 1105, 1165, 1186, 1217–18
Nucleon number, conservation of, 1117, 1175–76
Nucleosynthesis, 1200–1, 1218
Nucleotide bases, 581, 1078
Nucleus, 1105 *ff*
  compound, 1136–37
  daughter and parent (*defn*), 1111
  half-lives of, 1117–21
  liquid-drop model of, 625 *pr*
  masses of, 1105–7
  radioactive decay of unstable, 1110–24
  size of, 1106
  structure and properties of, 1105–7
Nuclide (*defn*), 1105
Null result, 954, 957, 969
Numerical integration, 40–43

Object distance, 840, 845, 857, 870–71
Objective lens, 888, 889, 890, 932
Observable universe, 1215–16
Observations, 2, 952
  and uncertainty, 1021
Occhialini, G., 1173
Occupied states, density of, 1088
Oersted, H. C., 710
Off-axis astigmatism, 892
Ohm, G. S., 655
Ohm (Ω) (unit), 656
Ohmmeter, 696, 721
Ohm's law, 655–58, 668, 680, 685
Oil-drop experiment, 723
Omega (particle), 1179
One-dimensional Schrödinger equation, 1025–37
One-dimensional wave equation, 407
Onnes, H. K., 668
Open circuit, 654
Open system, 500
Open tube, 434
Open-tube manometer, 346–47
Operating temperatures, heat engines, 530
Operational definitions, 7, 737
Oppenheimer, J. Robert, 1141
Optical coating, 913–14
Optical illusion, 851, 903
Optical instruments, 878–92, 914, 929–38
Optical pumping, 1062
Optical sound track, 992
Optical tweezers, 105 *pr*, 829
Optical zoom, 882
Optics:
  fiber, 855–56
  geometric, 838–91
  physical, 900–45
Orbital angular momentum, in atoms, 1046–47, 1059–60
Orbital quantum number, 1046
Order and disorder, 544–45
Order of interference or diffraction pattern, 904–6, 933–34, 936, 939, 948 *pr*
Order-of-magnitude estimate, 9–12, 102
Organ pipe, 435
Orion, 1196
Oscillations, 369–89
  of air columns, 434–6
  damped harmonic motion, 382–85
  displacement, 371
  forced, 385–87

Oscillations (*continued*)
mechanical, 369
of molecules, 512–13
of physical pendulum, 381–82
simple harmonic motion (SHM), 372–77
as source of waves, 397
of a spring, 370–71
on strings, 412–14, 431–33
of torsion pendulum, 382
Oscillator, simple harmonic, 372–79, 1036, 1042
Oscilloscope, 620, 621
Osteoporosis, diagnosis of, 995
Otto cycle, 535–36
Out-of-phase waves, 411, 904, 914, 933
Overdamped system, 383
Overexposure, 879
Overtones, 413, 432, 433

p-type semiconductor, 1093–96
Pacemaker, heart, 692, 787
Packet, wave, 1029
Packing of atoms, 1085
Page thickness, 10–11
Pair production, 996
Pantheon, dome of, 328
Parabola, 51, 71, 326
Parabolic mirror, 843
Parallax, 1203–4
Parallel-axis theorem, 264–65
Parallel circuits, 633, 663, 680
Parallel emf, 686–87
Parallelogram method of adding vectors, 54
Paramagnetism, 749–50
Paraxial rays (*defn*), 843
Parent nucleus (*defn*), 1111
Parsec (pc) (unit), 1204
Partial derivatives, 189, 406
Partial ionic character, 1074
Partial pressure, 485–86
Partially polarized, 945
Particle (*defn*), 19
Particle accelerators, 1165–71
Particle classification, 1178–80
Particle detectors, 1096, 1124–25, 1164, 1170
Particle exchange, 1171–73, 1185
Particle interactions, 1175 *ff*
Particle physics, 1164–89
Particle resonance, 1180–81
Particles, elementary, 1164–89
Particle–antiparticle pair, 1175
Particulate pollution, 15 *pr*
Pascal, Blaise, 341, 346, 363 *pr*
Pascal (Pa) (unit of pressure), 341
Pascal's principle, 346
Paschen series, 1003, 1006, 1007
Passive solar heating, 550
Pauli, Wolfgang, 1017, 1018, 1052, 1115
Pauli exclusion principle, 1052–53, 1072, 1087, 1089, 1184, 1201, 1202
PDA, 647 *pr*
Peak current, 664
Peak voltage, 664
Peak widths, of diffraction grating, 937–38
Peaks, tallest, 8
Pendulum:
ballistic, 226
conical, 125
physical, 381–82
simple, 13, 195, 379–81
torsion, 382
Pendulum clock, 380
Penetration, barrier, 1036–39, 1113
Penzias, Arno, 1213–14
Percent uncertainty, 3–4, 5
and significant figures, 5
Perfect cosmological principle, 1213
Performance, coefficient of (COP), 537, 538
Perfume atomizer, 356
Period, 121, 253, 371, 397
of circular motion, 121
of pendulums, 13, 380, A-8
of planets, 150–51
of rotation, 253–54
of vibration, 371
of wave, 397
Periodic motion, 370 *ff*
Periodic Table, 1053–54, 1105 *fn*, inside back cover
Periodic wave, 397
Permeability, magnetic, 734, 748
Permittivity, 565, 639
Perpendicular-axis theorem, 265
Personal digital assistant (PDA), 647 *pr*
Perturbations, 152
PET, 1156
Phase:
in ac circuit, 796–802
changes of, 482–83, 502–5
of matter, 340, 456
of waves, 404, 411, 904, 910–14, 933
Phase angle, 373, 405, 800
Phase constant, 1028 *fn*, 1030
Phase diagram, 483
Phase shift, 911, 913, 914
Phase transitions, 482–83, 502–5
Phase velocity, 404
Phasor diagram:
ac circuits, 800
interference and diffraction of light, 907, 925, 937
Phon (unit), 431
Phosphor, 1124
Phosphorescence, 1061
Photino, 1189
Photocathode, 1124
Photocell, 626 *pr*, 990
Photocell circuit, 990, 992
Photoconductivity, 582
Photocopier, 569, 582–83
Photodiode, 992, 1096
Photoelectric effect, 989–92, 996, 1146
Photographic emulsion, 1125
Photographic film, 878, 879
Photomultiplier (PM) tube, 1124–25
Photon, 989–97, 1019, 1053, 1165, 1171–72, 1175, 1178–79, 1183, 1217–19
absorption of, 1060–61
decoupled (early universe), 1215, 1219
and emf, 1172
energy of, 993
mass of, 993
mediation of (force), 1172
momentum of, 993
virtual, 1172
Photon exchange, 1171–73
Photon interactions, 996
Photon theory of light, 989–97
Photosynthesis, 993
Photovoltaic (solar) cells, 550
Physical pendulum, 381–82
Physics:
classical (*defn*), 2, 952
modern (*defn*), 2, 952
Pi meson, 1172–73, 1179, 1180, 1183–85
Piano tuner, 12
Pick-up nuclear reaction, 1160 *pr*
Pin, structural, 323
Pincushion distortion, 892
Pion (*see* Pi meson)
Pipe, light, 855
Pipe, vibrating air columns in, 431 *ff*
Pitch of a sound, 425
Pixel, 878, 881, 943–4, 1154
Planck, Max, 989, 1017
Planck length, 13, 1216
Planck time, 16 *pr*, 1015 *pr*, 1188, 1216
Planck's constant, 989, 1022
Planck's quantum hypothesis, 988–89
Plane:
focal, 867
mirror, 838–42
polarization of light by, 940–44
Plane geometry, A-2
Plane waves, 410, 818, 819, 1028–29
Plane-polarized light, 940
Planetary motion, 149–53, 298
Planets, 149–53, 158 *pr*, 247 *pr*, 309 *pr*
Plasma, 340, 1131, 1145
Plasma globe, 810 pr
Plastic region, 319
Plate tectonics, 351
Plum-pudding model of atom, 1001
Pluto, 150, 152, 1194
Plutonium, 1134, 1138, 1140, 1141
PM tube, 1124–25
pn junction, 1094–96
pn junction diode, 1094–96, 1125
pn junction laser, 1063
pnp transistor, 1097
Point:
boiling, 457, 485, 503
breaking, 319
critical, 483
dew, 486
far, 883
focal, 842–43, 848, 867–68, 883
freezing, 457 *fn*, 503
Lagrange, 153
melting, 503–5
near, 883
sublimation, 483
triple, 469, 483
turning, 204
Point charge (*defn*), 565
potential, 612–15
Point particle, 19, 96
Point rule, Kirchhoff's, 816 *ff*
Poise (P) (unit), 358

Poiseuille, J. L., 358
Poiseuille's equation, 358–59
Poisson, Siméon, 922
Polar molecules, 561, 579, 641, 1073–74
Polarization of light, 940–44, 949 *pr*
by absorption, 940–42
plane, 940–44
by reflection, 942–43
of skylight, 945
Polarizer, 941–44
Polarizing angle, 943
Polaroid, 940–42
Pole vault, 183, 192–93
Poles, magnetic, 707–9
of Earth, 709
Pollution, 549–50
Poloidal field, 1145
Pool depth, apparent, 852
Pope, Alexander, 1208 *fn*
Population, inverted, 1062–63
Position, 19
angular, 249, 1023
average, 1035
uncertainty in, 1021–23
Position vector, 59–60, 62
Positive curvature, 1208, 1221
Positive electric charge (*defn*), 560
Positive holes, 1093
Positive lens, 871
Positron, 996, 1116, 1156, 1165, 1174–75
Positron emission tomography (PET), 1156
Post-and-beam construction, 321
Potential (*see* Electric potential)
Potential difference, electric, 608 *ff* (*see also* Electric potential; Voltage)
Potential energy, 186–89 and *ff*
diagrams, 204–5, 1074–77
elastic, 188, 193, 194, 377–78
electric, 607–10, 619–20, 636–38
gravitational, 186–88, 199–201
in metal crystal, 1090
for molecules, 1074–77, 1082, 1085–86
for nucleus, 1038, 1113
related to force, 188–89
in Schrödinger equation 1027, 1028, 1030–36
for square well and barriers, 1030–36
Potential well, 1030–36
Potentiometer, 705 *pr*
Pound (lb) (unit), 87
Powell, C. F., 1173
Power, 201–3, 660–65, 801
rating of an engine, 202–3
Power, magnifying, 886
total, 888
(*see also* Electric power)
Power factor (ac circuit), 801
Power generation, 549–50, 766–67
Power of a lens, 868
Power plants:
fossil-fuel, 550
nuclear, 767, 1139–40
Power reactor, 1139
Power transmission, 770–73
Powers of ten, 5
Poynting, J. H., 826 *fn*
Poynting vector, 826–27
Precession, 299–300
of Earth, 303 *pr*
Precipitator, 645 *pr*
Precision, 5
Presbyopia, 883
Prescriptive laws, 3
Pressure, 341–45
absolute, 345
atmospheric, 344–48
in fluids, 341–45
in a gas, 345, 463–65, 478, 482–87
gauge, 345
head, 343
hydraulic, 346
measurement of, 346–48
partial, 485
and Pascal's principle, 346
radiation, 828–29
units for and conversions, 341, 345, 347
vapor, 484–85, 491
Pressure amplitude, 427, 430–31
Pressure cooker, 485, 493 *pr*
Pressure gauges, 347
Pressure gradient, 359
Pressure head, 343
Pressure waves, 401, 426 *ff*
Prestressed concrete, 323
Primary coil, 770
Princeton Plasma Physics Laboratory (PPPL), 1146
Principal axis, 843
Principal quantum number, 1004 *ff*, 1046–48
Principia (Newton), 85, 139
Principle, 3 (*see proper name*)
Principle of correspondence, 980, 1009, 1018
Principle of complementarity, 997
Principle of equipartition of energy, 512–13
Principle of equivalence, 155–56, 1205–6
Principle of superposition, 407–9, 436, 565, 569
Printers, inkjet and laser, 583
Prism, 852–53
Prism binoculars, 855, 889
Probability:
and entropy, 546–48
in kinetic theory, 476–82
in nuclear decay, 1117
in quantum mechanics, 1019, 1020, 1024–25, 1033, 1045, 1049–51, 1072–74
Probability density (probability distribution):
in atoms, 1019, 1028, 1031, 1036, 1045, 1048–49, 1051
in molecules, 1072–74
Probability function, Fermi–Dirac, 1088, 1092
Problem-solving strategies, 30, 58, 64, 96, 102, 125, 166, 198, 229, 261, 314, 504, 551, 571, 685, 716, 740, 763, 849, 871, 913
Processes:
isobaric, 508
isochoric, 508
isothermal, 507–8
isovolumetric, 508
reversible and irreversible (*defn*), 533
Projectile, horizontal range of, 68–69
Projectile motion, 51, 62, 71
kinematic equations for (*table*), 64
parabolic, 71
Proper length, 965
Proper time, 962, 1191 *pr*
Proportional limit, 318–19
Proteins:
shape of, 1080
synthesis of, 1079–80
Proton, 1105 *ff*, 1132, 1141–43, 1151, 1164, 1165, 1179
decay of, 1179, 1187–88
mean life of, 1188
Proton–antiproton collision, 1164
Proton centers, 1151
Proton decay, 1179, 1187–88
Proton–proton collision, 228–29
Proton–proton cycle, 1142–43, 1200
Proton therapy, 1151
Protostar, 1200
Proxima Centauri, 1194
Pseudoforce, 300–1
Pseudovector, 254 *fn*
Psi (in Schrödinger equation, *defn*), 1025–27
p-type semiconductor, 1093–96
PT diagram, 483
Pulley, 99–100
Pulse, wave, 396
Pulsed laser, 1063
Pulse-echo technique, 445–46, 1158
Pumps, 348, 361
centrifugal, 361
heat, 538–39
Pupil, 882
PV diagrams, 482–83, 487, 507
P waves, 401, 403, 416
Pythagorean theorem, A-2, A-4

QCD, 1173, 1184–87
QED, 1172
QF, 1148
QSOs, 1197
Quadratic equation, 36
Quadratic formula, 38, A-1, inside back cover
Quadrupole, electric, 589 *pr*
Quality factor (QF) of radiation, 1148
Quality factor (Q-value) of a resonant system, 387, 392 *pr*, 810 *pr*
Quality of sound, 436
Quantities, base and derived, 7
Quantization:
of angular momentum, 1004, 1046–47
of electric charge, 564
of energy, 989, 1003–9, 1031
Quantum chromodynamics (QCD), 1173, 1184–87
Quantum condition, Bohr's, 1004, 1010
Quantum electrodynamics (QED), 1172
Quantum fluctuations, 1220
Quantum hypothesis, Planck's, 988–89
Quantum mechanics, 1017–98
of atoms, 1044–65
Copenhagen interpretation of, 1024
of molecules and solids, 1071–98

Quantum numbers, 989, 1004–5, 1031, 1046–49, 1052–53, 1080–85
principal, 1004 *ff*
Quantum (quanta) of energy, 989
Quantum theory, 952, 987–1010, 1017–98
of atoms, 1003–10, 1044–65
of blackbody radiation, 987–88
of light, 987–97
of specific heat, 513
Quarks, 564 *fn*, 1107, 1165, 1171–73, 1179, 1182–85, 1217–18
confinement, 1185, 1217
Quartz oscillator, 450 *pr*
Quasars (quasi-stellar objects, QSOs), 1197, 1207 (Fig.)
Quasistatic process (*defn*), 508
Quintessence, 1223
Q-value (disintegration energy), 1112
Q-value (quality factor) of a resonant system, 387, 392 *pr*, 810 *pr*
Q-value (reaction energy), 1133

Rad (unit), 1148
Rad equivalent man (rem), 1148
Radar, 446 *fn*, 823
Radial acceleration, 120 *ff*, 128
Radial probability distribution, 1049–51
Radian (rad), measure for angles, 249–50
Radiant flux, 915
Radiation, electromagnetic:
blackbody, 987–88, 1198, 1214
cosmic microwave background, 1193, 1213–15, 1219, 1220, 1224
emissivity of, 518
gamma, 1111, 1116–17, 1146
infrared (IR), 823–24, 852, 936
microwave, 823–24
seasons and, 519
solar constant and, 519
synchrotron, 1168
thermal, 517–20
ultraviolet (UV), 823–24, 852
X-ray, 823–4, 938–39, 950 *pr*, 1056 (*see also* X-rays)
Radiation, nuclear:
activity of, 1118, 1120, 1147
alpha, 1111–14, 1117
beta, 1111, 1114–16, 1117, 1202
damage by, 1146–47
detection of, 1124–26, 1149
dosimetry for, 1147–50
gamma, 1111, 1116–17, 1146
human exposure to, 1148–50
ionizing (*defn*), 1146
measurement of, 1147–50
medical uses of, 1150–52
types of, 1111, 1117
Radiation biology, 1150–52
Radiation damage, 1146–47
Radiation-dominated universe, 1218–19
Radiation dosimetry, 1147–50
Radiation era, 1218–19
Radiation field, 818
Radiation film badge, 1149
Radiation pressure, 828–29
Radiation sickness, 1149
Radiation therapy, 1150–51
Radio, 829–32
Radio waves, 823–24, 931
Radioactive background, natural, 1114, 1148
Radioactive dating, 1122–24
Radioactive decay, 1110–26
Radioactive decay constant, 1117–18
Radioactive decay law, 1118, 1119
Radioactive decay series, 1121–22
Radioactive fallout, 1141
Radioactive tracers, 1151–52
Radioactive waste, 1139–41
Radioactivity, 1104–26
artificial (*defn*), 1111
natural (*defn*), 1111
Radiofrequency (RF) signal, 830, 1157–58
Radioisotope (*defn*), 1111
Radionuclide (*defn*), 1111, 1147
Radiotelescope, 931
Radius, of nuclei, 1106
Radius of curvature (*defn*), 129
Radius of Earth estimate, 11, 15 *pr*
Radius of gyration, 279 *pr*
Radon, 1111, 1148, 1150
Rainbow, 853
RAM (random access memory), 629, 644 *pr*
Raman effect, 1016
Ramp vs. stair analogy, 989
Random access memory (RAM), 629, 644 *pr*
Range of projectile, 68–69
Rapid estimating, 9–12
Rapid transit system, 49 *pr*
Rare-earth solid-state lasers, 1063
Rarefactions, in waves, 398
Rate of nuclear decay, 1117–21
Ray, 410, 838 *ff*, 867 *ff*
paraxial (*defn*), 843
Ray diagram, 844, 849, 871
Ray model of light, 838 *ff*, 867 *ff*
Ray tracing, 838 *ff*, 867 *ff*
Rayleigh, Lord, 930, 988
Rayleigh criterion, 930
Rayleigh–Jeans theory, 988
RBE, 1148
RC circuit, 687–92
Reactance, 788, 797, 798
capacitive, 798–99
inductive, 797
(*see also* Impedance)
Reaction energy, 1133
Reaction time, 791
Reactions:
chain, 1137–39, 1141
chemical, rate of, 481
endoergic, 1133
endothermic, 1133
exoergic, 1133
exothermic, 1133
nuclear, 1132–38
slow-neutron, 1133
subcritical, 1139, 1141
supercritical, 1139, 1141
Reactors, nuclear, 1138–41, 1144–46
Read/Write head, 775
Real image, 840, 844, 869
Rearview mirror, curved, 849
Receivers, radio and television, 830–31
Recoil, 220
Recombination epoch, 1219
Rectifiers, 1096, 1099 *pr*
Recurrent novae, 1203
Red giants, 1197, 1199, 1201
Redshift, 443, 979, 1204, 1210–11, 1215
Redshift parameter, 1211
Reduced mass, 1081
Reference frames, 19, 85, 300–2, 952 *ff*
accelerating, 85, 88, 155–56, 300–2
inertial, 85, 88, 300, 952 *ff*
noninertial, 85, 88, 156, 300–2, 952
rotating, 300–2
transformations between, 968–71
Reflecting telescope, 889
Reflection:
angle of, 410, 838
diffuse, 839
law of, 409–10, 838
and lens coating, 913
of light, 837, 838–42
phase changes during, 909–14
polarization by, 942–43
specular, 839
from thin films, 909–14
total internal, 421 *pr*, 854–56
of waves on a cord, 409
Reflection coefficient, 1037, 1043 *pr*
Reflection grating, 933
Reflectors, 865 *pr*
Refracting telescope, 888
Refraction, 415–16, 850–92, 902–3
angle of, 415, 850
of earthquake waves, 416
index of, 850
law of, 415, 851, 902–3
of light, 850–52, 902–3
and Snell's law, 850–52
at spherical surface, 856–58
by thin lenses, 867–70
of water waves, 415
Refrigerators, 536–38
coefficient of performance (COP) of, 537
Regelation, 491 *pr*
Reinforced concrete, 323
Relative biological effectiveness (RBE), 1148
Relative humidity, 485
Relative motion, 71–74, 951–80
Relative permeability, 749
Relative velocity, 71–74, 959 *ff*, 968 *ff*
Relativistic addition of velocities, 970–71
Relativistic energy, 974–78
Relativistic mass, 974
Relativistic momentum, 971–73, 977
derivation of, 972–73
Relativity, Galilean–Newtonian, 952–54, 968–69
Relativity, general theory of, 155–56, 1193, 1205–7
Relativity, special theory of, 951–80, 1205
constancy of speed of light, 957
four-dimensional space-time, 967
impact of, 980
and length, 964–67
and Lorentz transformation, 968–71

Relativity, special theory of (*continued*)
and mass, 974
mass–energy relation in, 974–78
postulates of, 957–58
simultaneity in, 958–59
and time, 959–64, 967
Relativity principle, 952–53, 957 *ff*
Relay, 751 *pr*
Rem (unit), 1148
Repulsive forces, 1074–75, 1171
Research reactor, 1139
Resistance and resistors, 656–58, 661, 796
in ac circuit, 796 *ff*
with capacitor, 687–92, 795–802
color code, 657
and electric currents, 651 *ff*
with inductor, 790–92, 795–802
internal, in battery, 678–79
in *LRC* circuit, 795–803
of meter, 697
net, 679
in series and parallel, 679–83
shunt, 695
and superconductivity, 668–69
Resistance thermometer, 660
Resistive force, 129–30
Resistivity, 658–60
temperature coefficient of, 659–60
Resistor, 657
shunt, 695
wire-wound, 657
Resolution:
of diffraction grating, 937–39
of electron microscope, 1000
of eye, 930, 932–33
of high-energy accelerators, 1165–66
of lens, 881, 929–32
of light microscope, 932–33
limits of, 929–32
and pixels, 881
of telescope, 931
of vectors, 55–58
Resolving power, 932, 938
Resonance, 385–87
in ac circuit, 802
elementary particle, 1180–81
nuclear magnetic, 1107, 1156–59
Resonant frequency, 385, 412–13, 432–35, 802
Resonant oscillation, 385–86
Resonant peak, width of, 387
Rest energy, 974–76, 1023
Rest mass, 974
Resting potential, 669–70
Restitution, coefficient of, 243 *pr*
Restoring force, 170, 370
Resultant displacement, 52–53
Resultant vector, 52–54, 57–58
Retentivity (magnetic), 749
Retina, 882
Reverse-biased diode, 1095
Reversible cycle, 533–35, 540
Reversible process, 533
Revolutions per second (rev/s), 253
Reynold's number, 366 *pr*
RF signal, 830, 1157–58
Rho (particle), 1179
Ribosome, 1079
Richards, P., 1214
Rifle recoil, 220
Right-hand rule, 254, 710, 711, 714, 716, 735, 763
Rigid box, particle in, 1030–34
Rigid object (*defn*), 249
rotational motion of, 248–74, 294–97
translational motion of, 234–36, 268–70
Ripple voltage, 1096, 1103 *pr*
Rms (root-mean-square):
current, 664–65
speed, 479–82
voltage, 664–65
RNA, 1079–80
Rock climbing, 106 *pr*, 110 *pr*, 137 *pr*, 182 *pr*
Rocket propulsion, 83, 90, 219, 238
Rocks, dating oldest Earth, 1124
Roemer, Ole, 825
Roentgen (R) (unit), 1148
Roentgen, W. C., 938
Roller coaster, 191, 198
Rolling friction, 113, 273–74
Rolling motion, 267–73
instantaneous axis of, 268
total kinetic energy, 268
without slipping, 267–71
Root-mean-square (rms) current, 664–65
Root-mean-square (rms) speed, 479–82
Root-mean-square (rms) voltage, 664–65
Rotating reference frames, 300–2
Rotation, 248–302
axis of (*defn*), 249
frequency of (*defn*), 253
of rigid body, 248–74, 294–97
Rotational angular momentum quantum number, 1080–81, 1084–85
Rotational imbalance, 296–97
Rotational inertia, 258, 259–60 (*see also* Moment of inertia)
Rotational kinetic energy, 265–67
molecular, 499, 512–13
Rotational motion, 248–302
Rotational plus translational motion, 267–68
Rotational transitions, 1080–81
Rotational work, 266
Rotor, 720, 768
Rough calculations, 9–12
Rubidium–strontium dating, 1128 *pr*
Ruby laser, 1062
Runway, 29
Russell, Bertrand, 999
Rutherford, Ernest, 1001, 1106, 1111, 1132, 1163 *pr*
Rutherford's model of the atom, 1001
R-value, 517
Rydberg constant, 1002, 1007
Rydberg states, 1070 *pr*

S wave, 401
SAE, viscosity numbers, 358 *fn*
Safety factor, 322
Sailboats, and Bernoulli's principle, 357
Salam, A., 1186
Satellite dish, 831
Satellites, 139, 146–49
geosynchronous, 147
global positioning, 16 *pr*, 160 *pr*, 964
Saturated vapor pressure, 484
Saturation (magnetic), 748
Savart, Felix, 743
Sawtooth oscillator, 691, 706 *pr*
Sawtooth voltage, 691
Scalar (*defn*), 52
Scalar components, 55
Scalar (dot) product, 167–68
Scalar quantities, 52
Scale, musical, 431
Scale factor of universe, 1211
Scanner, fan-beam, 1153–54
Scanning electron microscope (SEM), 987, 1000
Scanning tunneling electron microscope (STM), 1038–39, 1043 *pr*
Scattering:
elastic, 1135
of light, 945
of X-rays, Bragg, 1065
Schrödinger, Erwin, 987, 1017, 1018
Schrödinger equation, 1025–36, 1045–46, 1082, 1090
Schwarzschild radius, 1209, 1228 *pr*
Scientific notation, 5
Scintigram, 1152
Scintillation counter, 1124
Scintillator, 1124, 1125, 1152
Scuba diving, 473 *pr*, 475 *pr*, 495 *pr*, 527 *pr*
SDSS, 1224
Sea of electrons, 1174
Search coil, 783 *pr*
Seasons, 519
Second (s) (unit), 6
Second law of motion, 86–88, 90, 95–96, 215, 218, 234–35, 953, 972
for rotation, 259–63, 292–93
for a system of particles, 234–35, 292–93
Second law of thermodynamics, 529–48
and Carnot efficiency, 534–35
Clausius statement of, 529, 537
and efficiency, 531–32
and entropy, 539–48, 551
general statement of, 543, 544, 548
heat engine, 529, 530–32
and irreversible processes, 533
Kelvin-Planck statement of, 532, 535
refrigerators, air conditioners, and heat pumps, 536–39
reversible processes, 533
and statistical interpretation of entropy, 546–48
and time's arrow, 544
Secondary coil, 770
Seesaw, 314
Segrè, Emilio, 1175
Seismograph, 776
Selection rules, 1048–49, 1080, 1083, 1084
Self-inductance, 788–89
Self-sustaining chain reaction, 1138–41
SEM, 987, 1000
Semiconductor detector, 1125
Semiconductor diode lasers, 1063

Semiconductor diodes, 1094–96
Semiconductor doping, 1093–94
Semiconductors, 561, 658, 1091–98
  intrinsic, 1091, 1093
  n and *p* types, 1093–96
  resistivity of, 658
  silicon wafer, 1125
Sensitivity, full-scale current, 695
Sensitivity of meters, 696, 697
Separation of variables, 1027
Series circuit, 634, 679
Series emf, 686–87
Shear modulus, 319, 321
Shear stress, 321
Shells, atomic, 1053
Shielded cable, 740, 789, 825
Shielding, electrical, 577, 740
SHM, *see* Simple harmonic motion
SHO, *see* Simple harmonic oscillator
Shock absorbers, 369, 371, 383
Shock waves, 443–44
Short circuit, 663
Short-range forces, 1110, 1205
Shunt resistor, 695
Shutter speed, 879, 881
SI (Système International) units, 7
SI derived units: inside front cover
Siemens (S) (unit), 675 pr
Sievert (Sv) (unit), 1148
Sigma (particle), 1179
Sign conventions (geometric optics), 845–46, 849, 871
Significant figures, 4–5
  percent uncertainty vs., 5
Silicon, 1091 *ff*
Silicon wafer semiconductor, 1125
Simple harmonic motion (SHM), 372–79
  applied to pendulums, 379–82
  related to uniform circular motion, 379
  sinusoidal nature of, 372
Simple harmonic oscillator (SHO), 372–79, 1036, 1042 *pr*
  acceleration of, 374
  energy in, 377–78, 1042 *pr*
  molecular vibration as, 1082–83
  velocity and acceleration of, 374
Simple machines:
  lever, 177 *pr*, 313
  pulley, 99–100
Simple magnifier, 885–87
Simple pendulum, 13, 195, 379–81
  with damping, 384
Simultaneity, 958–60
Single-lens reflex (SLR) camera, 882
Single photon emission computed tomography (SPECT), 1156
Single photon emission tomography (SPET), 1156
Single-slit diffraction, 922–27
Singularity, 1209
Sinusoidal curve, 372 *ff*
Sinusoidal traveling wave, 404–6
Siphon, 362 *pr*, 368 *pr*
Skater, 284, 286, 309 *pr*
Skidding car, 126–27
Skier, 112, 117, 149, 183, 211 *pr*
Sky color, 945
Sky diver, 77 *pr*, 105 *pr*, 138 *pr*
SLAC, 1169
Slepton, 1189
Slingshot effect, gravitational, 246 *pr*
Sloan Digital Sky Survey (SDSS), 1224
Slope, of a curve, 23
Slow-neutron reaction, 1133
SLR camera, 882
Slug (unit), 87
Smoke detector, 1114
Smoot, George, 1214
Snell, W., 851
Snell's law, 851–52, 856, 876, 902
SNIa (type Ia) supernovae, 1203, 1204, 1223
SN1987a, 1177, 1202
Snowboarder, 51, 133 *pr*
Soap bubble, 900, 909, 912–13
Soaps, 360
Sodium chloride, bonding in, 1073, 1075–76, 1085
Solar and Heliospheric Observatory (SOHO) satellite, 153
Solar (photovoltaic) cell, 550
Solar absorption spectrum, 936, 1002
Solar cell, 1096
Solar constant, 519
Solar energy, 550
Solar neutrino problem, 1177
Solar pressure, 828
Solar sail, 829
Solenoid, 733, 741–42, 747, 748–49, 788–89
Solid angle, 7 *fn*, 915 *fn*
Solid-state lighting, 1096
Solid-state physics, 1085–98
Solids, 318 *ff*, 340, 455–56, 1085–93 (*see also* Phase, changes of)
  amorphous, 1085
  band theory of, 1090–92
  bonding in, 1085–86
  energy levels in, 1090–92
  specific heats for, 513
Solvay Conference, 1017
Sonar, 444–45
Sonic boom, 444
Sonogram, 445
Sound, 424–46
  audible range of, 425
  and beats, 438–39
  dBs of, 428–31
  Doppler effect of, 439–43
  ear's response to, 431
  infrasonic, 426
  intensity of, 427–31
  interference of, 437–39
  level of, 428–31
  loudness of, 425, 427, 429
  loudness level of, 431
  mathematical representation of wave, 426–27
  pitch of, 425
  pressure amplitude of, 427, 430–31
  quality of, 436
  shock waves of, 443–44
  and sonic boom, 444
  sound level of, 428–31
  sources of, 431–36
  speed of, 425–26, 824
  supersonic, 426, 443–44
  timbre of, 436
  tone color of, 436
  ultrasonic, 425, 445–46
Sound barrier, 444
Sound level, 428–31
Sound spectrum, 436
Sound track, optical, 992
Sound waves, 424–46 (*see also* Sound)
Sounding board, 433
Sounding box, 433
Soundings, 444
Source activity, 1147
Source of emf, 678, 758–68
South pole, Earth, 709
South pole, of magnet, 708
Space:
  absolute, 953, 957
  curvature of, 155–56, 1207–9, 1220–22
  Euclidean and non-Euclidean, 1207–8
  relativity of, 964–70
Space–time (4-D), 967
  curvature of, 1207–9, 1220–21
Space–time interval, 967
Space quantization, 1047
Space shuttle, 139
Space station, 131 *pr*, 149
Space travel, 963
Spark plug, 785
Speaker wires, 659
Special theory of relativity, 951–80, 1205 (*see also* Relativity, special theory of)
Specific gravity, 341, 351
Specific heat, 499–500
  for gases, 511–13
  for solids, 513
SPECT, 1156
Spectrometer:
  light, 935–36
  mass, 724–25
Spectroscope and spectroscopy, 935–36, 948 *pr*
Spectroscopic notation, 1059
Spectrum, 934
  absorption, 936, 1002, 1084
  atomic emission, 936, 1001–3, 1006–8
  band, 1080, 1084–85
  continuous, 935, 988
  electromagnetic, 823, 852–54
  emitted by hot object, 987–88
  line, 935–36, 1002 *ff*, 1017
  molecular, 1080–85
  visible light, 852–54
  X-ray, 1054–56
Specular reflection, 839
Speed, 20
  average, 20, 480–82
  of EM waves, 821–22, 825
  Fermi, 1089
  instantaneous, 22
  of light (*see separate entry below*)
  molecular, 480–82
  most probable, 480–82
  rms (root-mean-square), 479, 480, 482
  of sound (*see separate entry on next page*)
  (*see also* Velocity)
Speed of light, 6, 822, 825–26, 850, 902, 953, 957, 975
  constancy of, 957
  measurement of, 825–26
  as ultimate speed, 974

Speed of sound, 425–26
infrasonic, 426
supersonic, 426, 443–44
SPET, 1156
Spherical aberration, 843, 891, 892, 929, 932
Spherical lens, 858
Spherical mirrors, image formed by, 842–49, 889, 892
Spherical shells, Earth, 142–43, A-9–A-11
Spherical wave, 403, 410
Spiderman, 179 *pr*
Spin:
boson, 1184
down, 1047, 1156–57
electron, 746, 1047, 1058–60, 1072
fermion, 1184
nuclear, 1107
up, 1047, 1156–57
Spin angular momentum, 1047
Spin quantum number, 1047
Spin-echo technique, 1158
Spin-orbit interaction, 1047, 1060
Spinning top, 299–300
Spiral galaxy, 1196
Splitting of atomic energy levels, 1090, 1156–57
Spring:
potential energy of, 188, 193–94, 377–78
vibration of, 370 *ff*
Spring constant, 170, 370
Spring equation, 170, 370
Spring stiffness constant, 170, 370
Spyglass, 889
Square wave, 409
Square well potential, infinitely deep, 1030–34
Squark, 1189
Stability, of particles, 1180–81
Stable equilibrium, 204–5, 317
Stable nucleus, 1110
Standard candle, 1204
Standard conditions (STP), 466
Standard length, 6, 914
Standard mass, 6
Standard Model:
cosmological, 1216–19
elementary particles, 1165, 1184–86
Standard of time, 6
Standard temperature and pressure (STP), 466
Standards and units, 6–7
Standing waves, 412–15
fundamental frequency of, 413
mathematical representation of, 414–15
natural frequencies of, 412
resonant frequencies of, 412–13
and sources of sound, 431–35
Stanford Linear Accelerator Center (SLAC), 1169
Star clusters, 1196
Stars: 1142–43, 1194–1204 and *ff*
black holes, 156, 160 *pr*, 161 *pr*, 1197, 1202, 1203, 1208–9, 1221, 1228 *pr*
clusters of, 1196
color of, 988, 1199
distance to, 1203–4
evolution of, 1200–3
H–R diagram, 1199, 1201, 1204
magnitude of, 1228 *pr*
neutron, 287, 1100 *pr*, 1197, 1202
quasars, 1197, 1207 (Fig.)
red giants, 1197, 1199, 1201
size of, 520
source of energy of, 1142–43, 1200–2
Sun (*see* Sun)
supernovae, 1177–78, 1197, 1201–4
temperature of, 1198
types of, 1197 and *ff*
variable, 1204
white dwarfs, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1228 *pr*
State:
bound, 1035
changes of, 482–83, 502–5
energy, in atoms, 1003–9
equation of, 463
for an ideal gas, 466, 468
van der Waals, 486–87
of matter, 340, 456
metastable, 1061, 1117
as physical condition of system, 454, 463
of a system, 454
State variable, 455, 506, 539, 540
Static electricity, 559–642
Static equilibrium, 311–24
Static friction, 114, 270
coefficient of, 113–14
Statics, 311–28
Stationary states in atom, 1003–10
Statistics:
Bose–Einstein, 1087 *fn*
and entropy, 546–48
Fermi–Dirac, 1087–90
Stator, 768
Steady-state model of universe, 1213
Steam engine, 528, 530–31
Steam power plants, 1140
Stefan-Boltzmann constant, 518
Stefan-Boltzmann law (or equation), 518, 1198
Stellar evolution, 1200–3
Stellar fusion, 1142–44
Step-down transformer, 771
Step-up transformer, 771
Stereo, 689, 831 *fn*
Sterilization, 1151
Stern-Gerlach experiment, 1058–59
Stimulated emission, 1061–64
Stirling cycle, 557 *pr*
STM, 1038–39, 1043 *pr*
Stokes's theorem, A-12–A-13
Stopping a car, 32, 174, 272–73
Stopping potential, 990
Stopping voltage, 990
Storage rings, 1169
Stove, induction, 762
STP, 466
Strain, 320–21
Strain gauge, 673
Strange quark, 1182
Strange particles, 1181, 1182
Strangeness, 1179 *fn*, 1181–82
conservation of, 1181
Strassman, Fritz, 1136
Streamline (*defn*), 352
Streamline flow, 352
Strength of materials, 319, 322
Stress, 320–21
compressive, 321
shear, 321
tensile, 320–21
thermal, 463
String theories, 1189
Stringed instruments, 413, 432–33
Strings, vibrating, 412–15, 431–33
Stripping nuclear reaction, 1160 *pr*
Strong bonds, 1072–74, 1077–78, 1085–86
Strong nuclear force, 155, 1110, 1134 *fn*, 1171–89, 1205
and elementary particles, 1171–89
Strongly interacting particles (*defn*), 1179
Structure:
fine, 1017, 1044, 1047, 1060
of universe, 1219–20
Struts, 324
Subcritical reactions, 1139, 1141
Sublimation, 483
Sublimation point, 483
Subshells, atomic, 1053, 1054
Subtraction of vectors, 54–55
Suction, 348
Sun, 1142–43, 1195, 1197–1201
energy source of, 1142–43, 1200
mass determination, 152
surface temperature of, 988
Sunglasses, polarized, 941, 942
Sunsets, 945
Supercluster, 1196–97
Superconducting magnets, 747
Superconductivity, 668–69
Supercritical reactions, 1139, 1141
Superdome (New Orleans, LA), 328
Superfluidity, 483
Supernovae, 1177–78, 1197, 1201–4
as source of elements on Earth, 1201, 1202
type Ia, 1203, 1204, 1223
Superposition, principle of, 407, 408–9, 436, 565, 569, 1141 *pr*
Supersaturated air, 486
Supersonic speed, 426, 443
Superstring theory, 1189
Supersymmetry, 1189
Surface area formulas, A-1, inside back cover
Surface charge density, 641
Surface of last scattering, 1215
Surface tension, 359–60
Surface waves, 402, 410
Surfactants, 360
Surge protector, 792
Surgery, laser, 1064
Suspension bridge, 326
SUSYs, 1189
SUV rollover, 308 *pr*
S wave, 401
Symmetry, 10, 37, 140, 228, 233, 296, 313, 323, 325, 563 *fn*, 565, 571, 572, 573, 579, 580, 593, 595, 596, 597, 598, 600, 635, 637, 713, 738, 739, 740, 742, 743, 744, 774, 813, 815, 819, 847, 877, 907, 972, 997, 1187, 1189, 1217
Symmetry breaking, 1187, 1217

Synapse, 669
Synchrocyclotron, 1167
Synchrotron, 1168
Synchrotron radiation, 1168
Système International (SI), 7, inside front cover
Systems, 98, 454, 500
closed, 500
isolated, 218, 500
open, 500
as set of objects, 98, 454
of units, 7
of variable mass, 236–38

Tacoma Narrows Bridge, 386
Tail-to-tip method of adding vectors, 53–54
Tangential acceleration, 128–29, 251–52
Tape recorder, 749, 775
Tau lepton, 1176, 1178, 1179, 1183
Tau lepton number, 1176–77, 1179, 1183
Tau neutrino, 1178, 1179
Technetium-99, 1152
Telephone, cell, 771, 812, 824, 832
Telephoto lens, 882
Telescope(s), 887–89, 930–31
Arecibo, 931
astronomical, 888–89
Galilean, 887, 887 *fn*, 889
Hale, 889
Hubble Space (HST), 930, 1207, 1211
Keck, 889
Keplerian, 887 *fn*, 888
magnification of, 888
reflecting, 889
refracting, 888
resolution of, 930–31
space, 930, 1207, 1211
terrestrial, 889
Television, 621, 830–32, 943–44
Temperature, 456–59, 464, 469, 548–59
absolute, 464, 469–70, 548–59
Celsius (or centigrade), 457–58
critical, 483
Curie, 746, 750
distinguished from heat and internal energy, 498
Fahrenheit, 457–58
Fermi, 1102 *pr*
human body, 458, 505
ideal gas scale, 469–70, 534
Kelvin, 464, 469–70, 548–49
molecular interpretation of, 476–80
operating (of heat engine), 530
relation to molecular kinetic energy, 478–79, 498–99, 512–13
relation to molecular velocities, 476–82
scales of, 457–58, 464, 469–70, 534
of star, 1198
transition, 668
Temperature coefficient of resistivity, 658, 659–60
Tennis serve, 81 *pr*, 216, 220
Tensile strength, 322
Tensile stress, 320–21
Tension (stress), 320–21
Tension in flexible cord, 97
Terminal, of battery, 653, 655
Terminal velocity, 35 *fn*, 129–30
Terminal voltage, 678–79
Terrestrial telescope, 889
Tesla (T) (unit), 712
Test charge, 568
Testing, of ideas/theories, 2
Tevatron, 1168, 1169
TFTR, 1145
Theories (general), 3
Theories of everything, 1189
Thermal conductivity, 515
Thermal contact, 459
Thermal energy, 196, 498
distinguished from heat and temperature, 498
transformation of electric to, 660
(*see also* Internal energy)
Thermal equilibrium, 459
Thermal expansion, 459–62
anomalous behavior of water below 4°C, 462
coefficients of, 460
linear expansion, 459–61
volume expansion, 461–62
Thermal neutron, 1136
Thermal pollution, 549–50
Thermal radiation, 519
Thermal resistance, 517
Thermal stress, 463
Thermionic emission, 620
Thermistor, 660
Thermodynamic probability, 547
Thermodynamic temperature scale, 548–49
Thermodynamics, 455, 496–520, 528–51
first law of, 505–7
second law of, 529–48
third law of, 539 *fn*, 548–49
zeroth law of, 459
Thermography, 519
Thermoluminescent dosimeter (TLD) badge, 1149
Thermometers, 457–58
bimetallic-strip, 457
constant-volume gas, 458–59
liquid-in-glass, 457
mercury-in-glass thermometer, 457–58
resistance, 660
Thermonuclear devices, 1144
Thermonuclear runaway, 1203
Thermos bottle, 521 *pr*
Thermostat, 471 *pr*
Thin lens equation, 870–73
Thin lenses, 867–77 and *ff*
Thin-film interference, 909–14
Third law of motion, 89–91
Third law of thermodynamics, 539 *fn*, 548–49
Thomson, G. P., 998
Thomson, J. J., 722–23, 998, 999
Thought experiment, 958 and *ff*
definition, 958
Three Mile Island, 1139
Three-dimensional waves, 402–3
Three-phase ac, 803
Three-way lightbulb, 704 *pr*
Threshold energy, 1134, 1163 *pr*
Threshold of hearing, 431
Threshold of pain, 431
Thrust, 237
TIA, 357
Tidal wave, 397
Timbre, 436
Time:
absolute, 953
characteristic expansion, 1213
lookback, 1215
Planck, 16 *pr*, 1015 *pr*, 1188, 1216
proper, 962, 1191 *pr*
relativity of, 958–64, 967, 968–71
standard of, 6
Time constant, 688, 791, 1119
Time dilation, 960–64, 970
Time intervals, 6, 21
Time-dependent Schrödinger equation, 1027–28
Time-independent Schrödinger equation, 1025–27
Time's arrow, 544
Tire pressure, 468
Tire pressure gauge, 347
Tokamak, 1145–46
Tokamak Fusion Test Reactor (TFTR), 1145
Tomography, 1153–56
Tone color, 436
Toner, 583
Top, spinning, 299–300
Top quark, 1164, 1182
Topness, 1183
Topographic map, 617
Toroid, 742, 748
Toroidal field, 1145
Torque, 256–60 and *ff*, 290 *ff*
counter, 769
on current loop, 718–19
vector, 290
Torr (unit), 346–47
Torricelli, Evangelista, 346, 347–48, 356
Torricelli's theorem, 356
Torsion balance, 563
Torsion pendulum, 382
Total angular momentum, 1059
Total binding energy, 985 *pr*, 1108
Total cross section, 1135
Total internal reflection, 854–56, 1038
Total magnifying power, 888
Total reaction cross reaction, 1135
Townsend, J. S., 723
Tracers, 1151–52
Traffic light, LED, 1096
Transfer-RNA (t-RNA), 1079–80
Transformation of energy, 196, 201
Transformations:
Galilean, 968–69
Lorentz, 969–71
Transformer, 770–73, 787
Transformer equation, 771
Transient ischemic attack (TIA), 357
Transistors, 1094, 1097–98
Transition elements, 1054
Transition temperature, 668
Transitions, atoms and molecules, allowed and forbidden, 1048–49, 1061 *fn*, 1080–81, 1083, 1084
Translational kinetic energy, 172–73
Translational motion, 18–239
and center of mass (CM), 234–36, 268–69

Transmission coefficient, 1037, 1143 *pr*
Transmission electron microscope, 1000
Transmission grating, 933 *ff*
Transmission lines, 772–73, 825
Transmission of electricity, 772–73
Transmutation of elements, 1111, 1132–35
Transuranic elements, 1134
Transverse waves, 398 *ff*
  EM waves, 819
  and earthquakes, 401
  velocity of, 399
Traveling sinusoidal wave, mathematical representation of, 404–6
Triangle, on a curved surface, 1207
Triangulation, 11, 1203 *fn*
Trigonometric functions and identities, 56, 57, A-4–A-5, inside back cover
Trigonometric table, A-5
Triple point, 469, 483
Tritium, 1105, 1129 *pr*, 1144–45
Tritium dating, 1129 *pr*
t-RNA, 1079–80
Trough, 397
Trusses, 324–27
Tsunami, 397
Tubes:
  flow in, 353–55, 357, 358–59
  vibrating column of air in, 431 *ff*
Tunnel diode, 1038
Tunneling:
  of light wave, 1038
  through a barrier, 1036–39, 1113
Turbine, 549, 767
Turbulent flow, 352, 357
Turn signal, automobile, 691
Turning points, 204
Twin paradox, 963
Two-dimensional waves, 402
Tycho Brahe, 149
Type Ia supernovae (SNIa), 1203, 1204, 1223
Tyrolean traverse, 106 *pr*, 338 *pr*

UA1 detector, 1173
Ultimate speed, 974
Ultimate strength, 319, 322
Ultracapacitors, 644 *pr*
Ultracentrifuge, 122
Ultrasonic frequencies, 426, 445
Ultrasonic waves, 426, 442, 445–46
Ultrasound, 445
Ultrasound imaging, 445–46
Ultraviolet (UV) light, 823, 824, 852
Unavailability of energy, 545–46
Uncertainty (in measurements), 3–5, 1020–23
  estimated, 3
  percent, 3–4, 5
Uncertainty principle, 1020–23, 1036, 1072
  and particle resonance, 1181
  and tunneling, 1113
Underdamped system, 383
Underexposure, 879
Underwater vision, 885
Unification distance, 1192 *pr*
Unification scale, 1187
Unified (basis of forces), 1186
Unified atomic mass units (u), 7, 455, 1106, 1107
Unified theories, grand (GUT), 155, 1187–88
Uniform circular motion, 119–25
  dynamics of, 122–25
  kinematics of, 119–22
Uniformly accelerated motion, 28 *ff*, 62 *ff*
Uniformly accelerated rotational motion, 255
Unit conversion, 8–9, inside front cover
Unit vectors, 59
Units of measurement, 6
  converting, 8–9, inside front cover
  prefixes, 7
  in problem solving, 9, 30, 102
Units and standards, 6–7
Universal gas constant, 466
Universal law of gravitation, 139, 140–43, 199–201, 564, 1205
Universe:
  age of, 1188 *fn*, 1213
  Big Bang theory of, 1188, 1212 *ff*
  CDM model of, 1224
  critical density of, 1221–22
  curvature of, 1207–8, 1220–21
  entire, 1216
  expanding, 1209–13, 1221–23
  finite or infinite, 1194, 1208–9, 1213, 1221
  future of, 1221–23
  homogeneous, 1212
  inflationary scenario of, 1217, 1219–21
  isotropic, 1212
  matter-dominated, 1219–21
  observable, 1215–16
  origin of elements in, 1201–2
  radiation-dominated, 1218–19
  Standard Model of, 1216–19
  steady-state model of, 1213
Unobservable (universe), 1221
Unpolarized light (*defn*), 941
Unstable equilibrium, 205, 317
Unstable nucleus, 1110 *ff*
Up quark, 1182
Uranium:
    in dating, 1121–24
    enriched, 1138
    fission of, 1136–41
    in reactors, 1136–41
Uranus, 150, 152
Useful magnification, 932–33
UV light, 823, 824, 852

Vacuum energy, 1223
Vacuum pump, 361
Vacuum state, 1174–75, 1220
Valence, 1054
Valence band, 1091–92
Van de Graaff generator, 607, 627 *pr*
van der Waals, J. D., 486
van der Waals bonds and forces, 1077–80, 1086
van der Waals equation of state, 486–87
van der Waals gas, 487
Vapor (*defn*), 483 (*see also* Gases)
Vapor pressure, 484–85
Vaporization, latent heat of, 502, 503, 505
Variable acceleration, 39–43
Variable mass systems, 236–38
Variable stars, 1204
Vector cross product, 289–90
Vector displacement, 20, 52–54, 59–60
Vector field, 575
Vector form of Coulomb's law, 567
Vector kinematics, 59–74
Vector model (atoms), 1069 *pr*, 1070 *pr*
Vector product, 289–90
Vector sum, 52–58, 95, 143, 217
Vectors, 20, 52–62, 167–68, 289–90
  addition of, 52–58
  angular momentum, 288, 291
  average acceleration, 60
  components of, 55–59
  cross product, 289–90
  instantaneous acceleration, 60
  instantaneous velocity, 60
  kinematics, 59–74
  magnetization, 750
  multiplication of, 55, 167–68, 289–90
  multiplication, by a scalar, 55
  parrallelogram method of adding, 54
  position, 59–60, 62
  Poynting, 826–27
  pseudo-, 254 *fn*
  resolution of, 55–58
  resultant, 52–54, 57–58
  scalar (dot) product, 167–68
  subtraction of, 54–55
  sum, 52–58, 95, 143
  tail-to-tip method of adding, 53–54
  torque, 290
  unit, 59
  vector (cross) product, 289–90
Velocity, 20–24, 60
  addition of, 71–74, 970–71
  angular, 250–55
  average, 20–22, 60
  drift, 666–68, 723, 724
  escape, 201, 1222
  of EM waves, 819–22
  gradient, 358
  instantaneous, 22–24, 60
  of light, 6, 822, 825–26, 850, 902, 953, 957, 975
  molecular, and relation to temperature, 479–82
  phase, 404–5
  relative, 71–74
  relativistic addition of, 970–71
  rms (root-mean-square velocity), 479–82
  of sound, 425
  supersonic, 426, 443
  terminal, 35 *fn*, 129–30
  of waves, 397, 399–401
Velocity selector, 717
Velocity-dependent forces, 129–30
Ventricular fibrillation, 638, 692
Venturi meter, 357
Venturi tube, 357
Venus, 150, 158 *pr*, 887
Vertical (*defn*), 92 *fn*
Vibrating strings, 412–15, 431–33

Vibration, 369–86
of air columns, 434–36
forced, 385–87
molecular, 499, 512–13, 1082–85
as source of waves, 397
of spring, 370 *ff*
on strings, 412–14, 431–3
(*see also* Oscillations)
Vibrational energy, 377–78
molecular, 499, 513, 1082–85
Vibrational quantum number, 1083
Vibrational transition, 1082–85
Virtual image, 840, 870
Virtual particles, 1172
Virtual photon, 1172
Viscosity, 352, 353 *fn*, 358–59
coefficient of, 358
Viscous force, 358–59
Visible light, wavelengths of, 823, 852–54
Visible spectrum, 852–54
Volt (V) (unit), 608
Volt-Ohm-Meter/Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter (VOM), 696
Volta, Alessandro, 608, 629, 652
Voltage, 607, 608 *ff*, 653 *ff*, 678 *ff*
base bias, 1097
bias, 1095
breakdown, 612
electric field related to, 610–11, 617–19
Hall, 1094
hazards of, 692–94
measuring, 695–97
peak, 664
ripple, 1096
rms, 664
terminal, 678–79
(*see also* Electric potential)
Voltage drop, 684 (*see* Voltage)
Voltage gain (*defn*), 1097
Voltaic battery, 652
Voltmeter, 695–97, 721
digital, 695, 697
Volume change under pressure, 321
Volume expansion (thermal), 460, 461–62
coefficient of, 461
Volume formulas, A-1, inside back cover
Volume holograms, 1065
Volume rate of flow, 353
VOM, 696
von Laue, Max, 939

$W^{\pm}$ particles, 1173, 1178–80, 1183, 1185
Walking, 90
Water:
anomalous behavior below 4°C, 462
cohesion of, 360
density of, 340–41, 351
dipole moment of, 617
and electric shock, 693
expansion of, 462
heavy, 1138
latent heats of, 503
molecule, 1074, 1075
polar nature of, 561, 579, 617, 1074
properties of: inside front cover
saturated vapor pressure, 484
specific gravity of, 341, 351
thermal expansion of, 462
triple point of, 469, 483
Watson, J., 939
Watt, James, 202 *fn*
Watt (W) (unit), 202, 661
Wave(s), 395–416, 817 *ff*, 823 *ff*, 900–45
amplitude of, 371, 397, 402, 404, 426, 430, 1019
bow, 443–44
complex, 408, 436
composite, 408, 436
compression, 398, 401
continuous (*defn*), 397
diffraction of, 416, 901, 921–39
dispersion, 409, 853
displacement of, 404 *ff*
earthquake, 401, 402, 403, 416
electromagnetic, 817–32 (*see also* Light)
energy in, 402–3
expansions in, 398
frequency, 397
front, 410, 901
function, 1018–20, 1025–37, 1045, 1049–51
gravity, 1224
harmonic (*defn*), 405
incident, 410, 415
infrasonic, 426
in-phase, 411
intensity, 402–3, 427–31, 826–27
interference of, 410–11, 437–38, 903–14
light, 821–26, 900–45, 1038 (*see also* Light)
linear, 402
longitudinal (*defn*), 398
mathematical representation of, 404–6, 426–27
of matter, 997–99, 1009–10, 1019 *ff*
mechanical, 395–416
motion of, 395–416
number, 404
one-dimensional, 402–3
out-of-phase, 411
P, 401, 403, 416
packet, 1029
period of, 397
periodic (*defn*), 397
phase of, 404, 411
plane, 410, 818, 819, 1028–29
power, 402
pressure, 401, 426 *ff*
pulse, 396
radio, 823–24, 931
rarefactions in, 398
reflection of, 409–10
refraction of, 415–16
S, 401
shock, 443–44
sinusoidal traveling, 404–6
sound, 424–46, 824
source of, oscillations as, 397
speed of (*see* Speed of light; Speed of sound)
spherical, 403, 410
square, 409
standing, 412–15, 431–35
on a string, 412–15, 431–33
surface, 402, 410
three-dimensional, 402–3
tidal, 397
transmission of, 409
transverse, 398 *ff*, 399, 401, 819, 940
traveling, 404–6
two-dimensional, 402
and tunneling, 1038
types of, 398–99 (*see also* Light)
ultrasonic, 426, 442, 445–46
velocity of, 397, 399–401, 819–22
water, 395 *ff*
(*see also* Light)
Wave displacement, 404 *ff*, 1019
Wave equation, 406–8, 822
Schrödinger, 1025–36, 1045–46, 1082, 1090
Wave front, 410, 901
Wave function, 1018–20, 1025–39
for H atom, 1045, 1046, 1049–51, 1072
for square well, 1030–36
Wave intensity, 402–3, 427–31, 826–27, 906–9, 924–29
Wave motion (*see* Wave(s); Light; Sound)
Wave nature of electron, 1020
Wave nature of matter, 997–99, 1009–10
Wave number (*defn*), 404
Wave packet, 1029
Wave theory of light, 900–45
Wave velocity, 397, 399–401, 819–22 (*see also* Light; Sound)
Wave interference phenomenon, 903
Wave–particle duality:
of light, 997
of matter, 997–99, 1009–10, 1018–22
Wavelength:
absorption, 1008
Compton, 994
cutoff, 1055–56
de Broglie, 997–98, 1009–10, 1019, 1025, 1165–66
definition, 397
depending on index of refraction, 853, 902
as limit to resolution, 932, 1165–66
of material particles, 997–9, 1009–10
Weak bonds, 1077–80, 1086
Weak charge, 1185
Weak nuclear force, 155, 1110, 1115, 1173–89, 1205
Weather, 302, 525 *pr*
Weber (Wb) (unit), 760
Weight, 84, 86, 92–94, 143
as a force, 86, 92
force of gravity, 84, 92–94, 143
mass compared to, 86, 92
Weightlessness, 148–49
Weinberg, S., 1186
Well, finite potential, 1035–36
Well, infinite potential, 1030–34
Wess, J., 1189
Wheatstone bridge, 704 *pr*
Wheel balancing, 296
Whirlpool galaxy, 1196

White dwarfs, 1197, 1199, 1201, 1228 *pr*
White light, 852–53
White-light holograms, 1065
Whole-body dose, 1149
Wide-angle lens, 882, 892
Width, of resonance, 1181
Wien, W., 988
Wien's displacement law, 988, 1198
Wien's radiation theory, 988
Wilkinson, D., 1214
Wilkinson Microwave Anisotropy Probe (WMAP), 1193, 1214
Wilson, Robert, 1168 *fn,* 1213–14
Wind instruments, 433–36
Wind power, 550
Windings, 720
Windshield wipers, 691
Wing of an airplane, lift on, 356–57
Wire, ground, 693, 694
Wire drift chamber, 1125, 1164
Wireless communication, 812, 829–32
Wire-wound resistors, 657
WMAP, 1193, 1214
Work, 163–76, 199, 266, 497, 505–10
  to bring positive charges together, 613
  compared to heat, 505
  defined, 164, 169, 505 *ff*
  done by a constant force, 164–66
  done by a gas, 508 *ff*
  done by a spring force, 170–71
  done by a varying force, 168–71
  in first law of thermodynamics, 505–7
  from heat engines, 530 *ff*
  and power, 201
  relation to energy, 172–74, 186–89, 197, 201, 266
  rotational, 266
  units of, 164
Work function, 990–91, 1090
Work-energy principle, 172–73, 176, 266, 974, 978
  energy conservation vs., 197
  general derivation of, 176
  as reformulation of Newton's laws, 173
Working substance (*defn*), 530
Wright, Thomas, 1194

Xerox (*see* Photocopier)
Xi (particle), 1179
X-rays, 823, 824, 938–39, 1054–56, 1117, 1153–54
  and atomic number, 1054–56
  characteristic, 1055
  in electromagnetic spectrum, 823
  spectra, 1054–56
X-ray crystallography, 939
X-ray diffraction, 938–39
X-ray scattering, 994–95

YBCO superconductor, 668
Yerkes Observatory, 888
Young, Thomas, 903, 906
Young's double-slit experiment, 903–9, 927–29, 1019–20
Young's modulus, 319
Yo-Yo, 271, 281 *pr*
Yttrium, barium, copper, oxygen superconductor (YBCO), 668
Yukawa, Hideki, 1171–73
Yukawa particle, 1171–73

Z (atomic number), 1052, 1054–56, 1105
Z^0 particle, 1042 *pr*, 1173, 1178–80, 1183, 1185
Z-particle decay, 1173
Zeeman effect, 731 *pr*, 1047, 1057, 1059
Zener diode, 1095
Zero, absolute, temperature of, 464, 549
Zero-point energy, 1031, 1036–37, 1042 *pr*, 1083
Zeroth law of thermodynamics, 459
Zoom, digital, 882
Zoom lens, 882
Zumino, B., 1189
Zweig, G., 1182

Photo Credits

Cover photos top left clockwise NASA/John F. Kennedy Space Center; Mahaux Photography/Getty Images, Inc.–Image Bank; The Microwave Sky: NASA/WMAP Science Team; Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **CO-1** © Reuters/Corbis **1-1a** Philip H. Coblentz/World Travel Images, Inc. **1-1b** Antranig M. Ouzoonian, P.E./Weidlinger Associates, Inc. **1-2** Mary Teresa Giancoli **1-3a/b** Douglas C. Giancoli **1-4** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **1-5a** Oliver Meckes/Ottawa/Photo Researchers, Inc. **1-5b** Douglas C. Giancoli **1-6** Douglas C. Giancoli **1-7a** Douglas C. Giancoli **1-8** Larry Voight/Photo Researchers, Inc. **1-13** David Parker/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **1-14** The Image Works **CO-2** George D. Lepp/Corbis/Bettmann **2-8** John E. Gilmore III **2-21** SuperStock, Inc. **2-25** Justus Sustermans (1597–1681), "Portrait of Galileo Galilei." Galleria Palatina, Palazzo Pitti, Florence, Italy. Nimatallah/Art Resource, NY **2-26** © Harold & Esther Edgerton Foundation, 2007, courtesy of Palm Press, Inc. **CO-3** Lucas Kane Photography, LLC **3-19** © Berenice Abbott/Commerce Graphics Ltd., Inc. **3-21** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **3-30a** Don Farrall/PhotoDisc/Getty Images **3-30b** Robert Frerck/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images **3-30c** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **CO-4** NASA/John F. Kennedy Space Center **4-1** Daly & Newton/Getty Images **4-4** Bettmann/Corbis **4-5** Gerard Vandystadt/Agence Vandystadt/Photo Researchers, Inc. **4-7** David Jones/Photo Researchers, Inc. **4-10** NASA/John F. Kennedy Space Center **4-29** Lars Ternbald/Amana Japan **4-32** Kathleen Schiaparelli **4-34** Brian Bahr/Allsport Concepts/Getty Images **4-60** Tyler Stableford/The Image Bank/Getty Images **CO-5 left** Agence Zoom/Getty Images; **right** Grant Faint/Getty Images **5-16c** Jay Brousseau **5-22** © Guido Alberto Rossi/TIPS Images **5-42** C. Grzimek/Tierbild Okapia/Photo Researchers, Inc. **5-45** Photofest **5-49** Daniel L. Feicht/Cedar Point Photo **CO-6** Earth Imaging/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images **6-8** Douglas C. Giancoli **6-10** NASA/Johnson Space Center **6-14** NASA Headquarters **6-15a** AP Wide World Photos **6-15b** Mickey Pfleger/Lonely Planet Images **6-15c** Dave Cannon/Getty Images **6-20** NASA Headquarters **CO-7** Ben Margot/AP Wide World Photos **7-22** U.S. Department of Defense photo by Airman Kristopher Wilson, U.S. Navy **7-27** Columbia Pictures/Phototest **CO-8 and 8-10** © Harold & Esther Edgerton Foundation, 2007, courtesy of Palm Press, Inc. **8-11** © 2004 David Madison Sports Images, Inc. **8-15** © naglestock.com/Alamy **8-21** Nick Rowe/PhotoDisc/Getty Images **8-24** M. C. Escher's "Waterfall," Copyright © 2005 The M. C. Escher Company–Holland **8-48** R. Maisonneuve/Publiphoto/Photo Researchers, Inc. **8-49** Bettmann/Corbis **CO-9** Richard Megna, Fundamental Photographs, NYC **9-1** Kevin Lamarque/Reuters/Landov LLC **9-8** Loren M. Winters/Visuals Unlimited **9-11** Comstock Images/Comstock Premium/Alamy Images Royalty Free **9-14** D. J. Johnson **9-17** Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **9-20** Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **9-22** Berenice Abbott/Photo Researchers, Inc. **CO-10** David R. Frazier/The Image Works **10-8a** Mary Teresa Giancoli **10-12a** Photoquest, Inc. **10-12b** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **10-31b** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **10-42** Lynn Images/Davis/Corbis **10-43** Regis Bossu/Sygma/Corbis **10-45** Karl Weatherly/Photodisc/Getty Images **10-51** Tom Stewart/Bettmann/Corbis **CO-11** Kai Pfaffenbach/Reuters Limited **11-27c** NOAA/Phil Degginger/Color-Pic, Inc. **11-28** Stephen Dunn/Getty Images **11-48a** Michael Kevin Daly/The Stock Market/Corbis **CO-12** Jerry Driendl/Taxi/Getty Images **12-1** AP Wide World Photos **12-17** Douglas C. Giancoli **12-19a/b** Mary Teresa Giancoli **12-22** Grant Smith/Construction Photography.com **12-30** Esbin/Anderson/Omni-Photo Communications, Inc. **12-32** Douglas C. Giancoli **12-33** Christopher Talbot Frank/© Ambient Images, Inc./Alamy **12-35** Douglas C. Giancoli **12-37** Giovanni Paolo Panini (Roman, 1691–1765), "Interior of the Pantheon, Rome," c. 1734. Oil on canvas, 1.280 × .990 (50 1/2 × 39); framed, 1.441 × 1.143 (56 3/4 × 45). Samuel H. Kress Collection. Photograph ©2001 Board of Trustees, National Gallery of Art, Washington. 1939.1.24.(135)/PA. Photo by Richard Carafelli **12-38** © acestock/Alamy **12-48a** James Lemass/Index Stock Imagery, Inc. **CO-13** Marevision/AGE Fotostock America, Inc. **13-12** Bettmann/Corbis **13-21a/b** David C. Hazen, Princeton University and Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University **13-34** Rod Planck/Tom Stack & Associates, Inc. **13-36** Alan Blank/Bruce Coleman Inc. **13-45** Douglas C. Giancoli **13-47** Adam Jones/Photo Researchers, Inc. **13-53** National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration NOAA **CO-14** Ford Motor Company **14-4** Ford Motor Company **14-9** Judith Collins/Alamy Images **14-13** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **14-15** Douglas C. Giancoli **14-24** Martin Bough/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **14-25a** AP Wide World Photos **14-25b** Paul X. Scott/Sygma/Corbis **14-27** Gallant, Andre/Image Bank/Getty Images **CO-15a-d** Douglas C. Giancoli **15-23a** Douglas C. Giancoli **15-29** Martin G. Miller/Visuals Unlimited **15-31** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **15-39** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **CO-16** Fra Angelico (1387–1455), Music-making angel with violin. Linaioli altarpiece, detail. Museo di San Marco, Florence, Italy. Scala/Art Resource, N.Y. **16-5** Yoav Levy/Phototake, NYC **16-9a** Ben Clark/Photonica Amana America, Inc./Getty Images **16-9b** Tony Gale/Pictorial Press/Alamy Images **16-10** © Richard Hutchings/Corbis **16-23** Bill Bachmann/PhotoEdit, Inc. **16-24b** Settles, Gary S./Photo Researchers, Inc. **16-27** GE Medical Systems/Photo Researchers, Inc. **16-34** Nation Wong/Zefa/Corbis **CO-17 left** Niall Edwards/Alamy Images; **right** Richard Price/Photographer's Choice/Getty Images **17-3** Bob Daemmrich/ Stock Boston **17-4** Franca Principe/Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza, Florence, Italy **17-6** Leonard Lessin/Peter Arnold, Inc. **17-11** Mark and Audra Gibson Photography **17-15** Leonard Lessin/Peter Arnold, Inc. **17-16** Stockbyte/Getty Images **17-19** © Royalty-Free/Corbis **CO-18** © Dave G. Houser/Post-Houserstock/Corbis. All Rights Reserved **18-8** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **18-9** Hans Peter Merten/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images **18-14a-c** Mary Teresa Giancoli **18-16** Kennan Harvey/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images **CO-19** Mike Timo/Stone/Getty Images **19-26a/b** Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **19-28** Phil Degginger/Color-Pic, Inc. **19-36** Taxi/Getty Images **CO-20** Frank Herholdt/Stone/Getty Images

20-1a-c Leonard Lessin/Peter Arnold, Inc. **20-15a** Corbis Digital Stock **20-15b** Warren Gretz/NREL/US DOE/Photo Researchers, Inc. **20-15c** Lionel Delevingne/Stock Boston **Table 20-2 top-bottom** © Royalty-Free/Corbis; Billy Hustace/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images; Michael Collier; Inga Spence/Visuals Limited **20-19** Geoff Tompkinson/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **20-22** Inga Spence/Visuals Unlimited **20-23** Michael Collier **CO-21** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **21-39** Michael J. Lutch/Boston Museum of Science **21-46** Dr. Gopal Murti/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **CO-23** Lester V. Bergman/Corbis **23-19** Douglas C. Giancoli **23-24** Jon Feingersh **CO-24** Tom Pantages **24-13** Tom Pantages **24-14** J. Reid/Custom Medical Stock Photo, Inc. **CO-25** Mahaux Photography/Image Bank/Getty Images **25-1** J.-L. Charmet/Photo Researchers, Inc. **25-6a** Dave King/Dorling Kindersley Media Library **25-12** Tom Pantages **25-15** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **25-16** Mark C. Burnett/Photo Researchers, Inc. **25-18** A&J Verkaik/Bettmann/Corbis **25-33** Alexandra Truitt & Jerry Marshall **25-34** Scott T. Smith/Bettmann/Corbis **25-37** Jim Wehtje/Photodisc/Getty Images **CO-26** Dino Vournas/Reuters Ltd. **26-15a** Alamy Images **26-22** Charles O'Rear/Corbis **26-25a** Photodisc/Getty Images **26-25b** William E. Ferguson **26-25c** Ed Degginger/Color-Pic, Inc. **26-27a** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **26-27b** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **CO-27** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **27-1** Michael Newman/PhotoEdit, Inc. **27-4a** Stephen Oliver/Dorling Kindersley Media Library **27-6** Mary Teresa Giancoli **27-8a** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **27-18** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **27-2b** Steven Hausler/Hays Daily News/AP Wide World Photos **CO-28** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **28-24** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **28-32** Clive Streeter/Dorling Kindersley Media Library **CO-29** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **29-8** Diva de Provence/DIVA Induction froid **29-13** Jeff Hunter/Image Bank/Getty Images **29-17** Rick Bowmer/AP Wide World Photos **29-22** Jack Hollingsworth/ Photodisc/Getty Images **29-23** Robert Houser **29-29b** Terence Kearey **29-32a** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **29-32b** Christian Botting **CO-30** Corbis Royalty Free **CO-31** Douglas C. Giancoli **31-1** American Institute of Physics **31-13** The Image Works **31-22** Spencer Grant/PhotoEdit, Inc. **31-25** World Perspectives/Stone/Allstock/Getty Images **CO-32** Douglas C. Giancoli **32-6** Douglas C. Giancoli **32-11a** Mary Teresa Giancoli and Suzanne Saylor **32-11b** Francesco Campani **32-20** Travel Pix Ltd./Super Stock, Inc. **32-23** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **32-27** David Parker/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **32-30b** Lewis Kemper/Photolibrary.com **32-35b** Mitterer/Mauritus, GMBH/ Phototake NYC **32-41** Douglas C. Giancoli **32-44** Mary Teresa Giancoli **CO-33** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographers, NYC **33-1** Douglas C. Giancoli **33-2c** Douglas C. Giancoli **33-2d** Douglas C. Giancoli **33-4** Kari Erik Marttila/Kari Erik Marttila Photography **33-7a** Douglas C. Giancoli **33-7b** Douglas C. Giancoli **33-13a** Scott Dudley **33-13b** Scott Dudley **33-21** Mary Teresa Giancoli **33-22a** Mary Teresa Giancoli **33-22b** Mary Teresa Giancoli **33-35a** Franca Principe/Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza **33-35b** Franca Principe/Istituto e Museo di Storia della Scienza **33-37** Yerkes Observatory **33-38c** Sandy Huffaker/Getty Images **33-38d** Roger Ressmeyer/Corbis **33-40b** Olympus America Inc. **33-45** Ron Chapple/Ron Chapple Photography **33-49** NOAA Space Environment Center **CO-34** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **34-4a** John M. Duany IV/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **34-9a** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **34-16a/b/c** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **34-18b** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **34-20b/c** Bausch & Lomb Inc. **34-22** Kristen Brochmann/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **CO-35** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-2a** P. M. Rinard/American Journal of Physics **35-2b** Ken Kay/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-2c** Ken Kay/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-11a/b** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-12a/b** Springer-Verlang GmbH & Co. KG **35-15** Space Telescope Science Institute **35-16** David Parker/Photo Researchers, Inc. **35-20** Spike Mafford/Photodisc/Getty Images **35-22** Wabash Instrument Corp./Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-27** Burndy Library **35-30** Rosalind Franklin/Photo Researchers, Inc. **35-37** Diane Schiumo/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **35-40a/b** Douglas C. Giancoli **35-45** Texas Instruments Inc. **CO-36** Cambridge University Press; "The City Blocks Became Still Shorter" photo from page 4 of the book "Mr Tompkins in Paperback" by George Gamow. Reprinted with the permission of Cambridge University Press **36-1** Albert Einstein and related rights TM/© of The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, used under license. Represented exclusively by Corbis Corporation **36-15** Cambridge University Press; "Unbelievably Shortened" photo from page 3 of the book "Mr Tompkins in Paperback" by George Gamow. Reprinted with the permission of Cambridge University Press **CO-37** P. M. Motta & F. M. Magliocca/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **37-10** Photo by Samuel Goudsmit, courtesy AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, Goudsmit Collection **37-11** Education Development Center, Inc. **37-15a** Lee D. Simon/Science Source/Photo Researchers, Inc. **37-15b** Oliver Meckes/Max Planck Institut Tubingen/Photo Researchers, Inc. **37-19b** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **37-20** Wabash Instrument Corp./Fundamental Photographs, NYC. **CO-38** Institut International de Physique/American Institute of Physics/Emilio Segrè Visual Archives **38-1** Niels Bohr Archive, courtesy AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives **38-2** Photograph by F. D. Rasetti, courtesy AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, Segrè Collection **38-4** Advanced Research Laboratory/Hitachi, Ltd. **CO-39** © Richard Cummins/Corbis **39-16** Paul Silverman/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **39-23** Yoav Levy/Phototake NYC **39-24b** Philippe Plaily/Photo Researchers, Inc. **CO-40** Intel Corporation Pressroom Photo Archives **40-41** © Alan Schein Photography/CORBIS All Rights Reserved **CO-41** Reuters Newmedia Inc./Corbis/Bettmann **41-3** French Government Tourist Office **41-8** Enrico Fermi Stamp Design © 2001 United States Postal Service. All Rights Reserved. Used with Permission from the U.S. Postal Service and Rachel Fermi **41-16** Fermilab Visual Media Services **CO-42** ITER International Fusion Energy Organization (IIFEO) **42-7** Archival Photofiles, Special Collections Research Center, University of Chicago Library **42-10** Igor Kostin/Corbis/Sygma **42-11** Novosti/ZUMA

Press–Gamma **42-12** Corbis/Bettmann **42-19a** Robert Turgeon, Cornell University **42-19b** Courtesy of Brookhaven National Laboratory **42-20b** Sovereign/Phototake NYC **42-24a** Martin M. Rotker **42-24b** Scott Camazine/Alamy Images **42-27** ISM/ Phototake NYC **42-31b** Southern Illinois University/Peter Arnold, Inc. **42-33** Sovereign/Phototake NYC **CO-43** Fermilab/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **43-1** Smithsonian Institution, Science Service Collection, photograph by Watson Davis/ Ernest Orlando Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory, University of California, Berkeley, courtesy AIP Emilio Segrè Visual Archives, Fermi Film **43-3a/b** Fermilab Visual Media Services **43-5** CERN/ Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **43-6** ATLAS Experiment/CERN–European Organization for Nuclear Research **43-10a/b** Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers **43-12a** Brookhaven National Laboratory **43-13** Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory **CO-44** WMAP Science Team/NASA Headquarters **44-1a** Space Telescope Science Institute **44-1b** Allan Morton/ Dennis Milon/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc. **44-2c** NASA/Johnson Space Center **44-3** U.S. Naval Observatory Photo/NASA Headquarters **44-4** National Optical Astronomy Observatories **44-5a** Reginald J. Dufour, Rice University **44-5b** U.S. Naval Observatory **44-5c** National Optical Astronomy Observatories **44-9a/b** © Anglo-Australian Observatory **44-9c** The Hubble Heritage Team (AURA/STScI/ NASA) **44-9c (inset)** STScI/NASA/ Science Source/Photo Researchers, Inc. **44-15a** NASA Headquarters **44-22** NASA, ESA, S. Beckwith (STScI) and the HUDF Team **44-22 (inset)** NASA, ESA, R. Bouwens and G. Illingworth (University of California, Santa Cruz) **44-24** © Roger Ressmeyer/CORBIS All Rights Reserved **44-26** Fredrik Persson/AP Wide World Photos **44-27** NASA/ WMAP Science Team

Table of Contents Photos p. iii left © Reuters/Corbis; **right** Agence Zoom/Getty Images **p. iv left** Ben Margot/AP Wide World Photos; **right** Kai Pfaffenbach/Reuters Limited **p. v** Jerry Driendl/Taxi/Getty Images **p. vi left** Richard Price/Photographer's Choice/Getty Images; **right** Frank Herholdt/Stone/Getty Images **p. viii** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC **p. ix left** Richard Megna/Fundamental Photographs, NYC; **right** Giuseppe Molesini, Istituto Nazionale di Ottica Florence **p. x** © Richard Cummins/Corbis **p. xi left** Fermilab/Science Photo Library/Photo Researchers, Inc.; **right** The Microwave Sky: NASA/WMAP Science Team **p. xvii** Douglas C. Giancoli